

# Scan

▶ Teaching ideas

▶ Professional support

▶ Scan

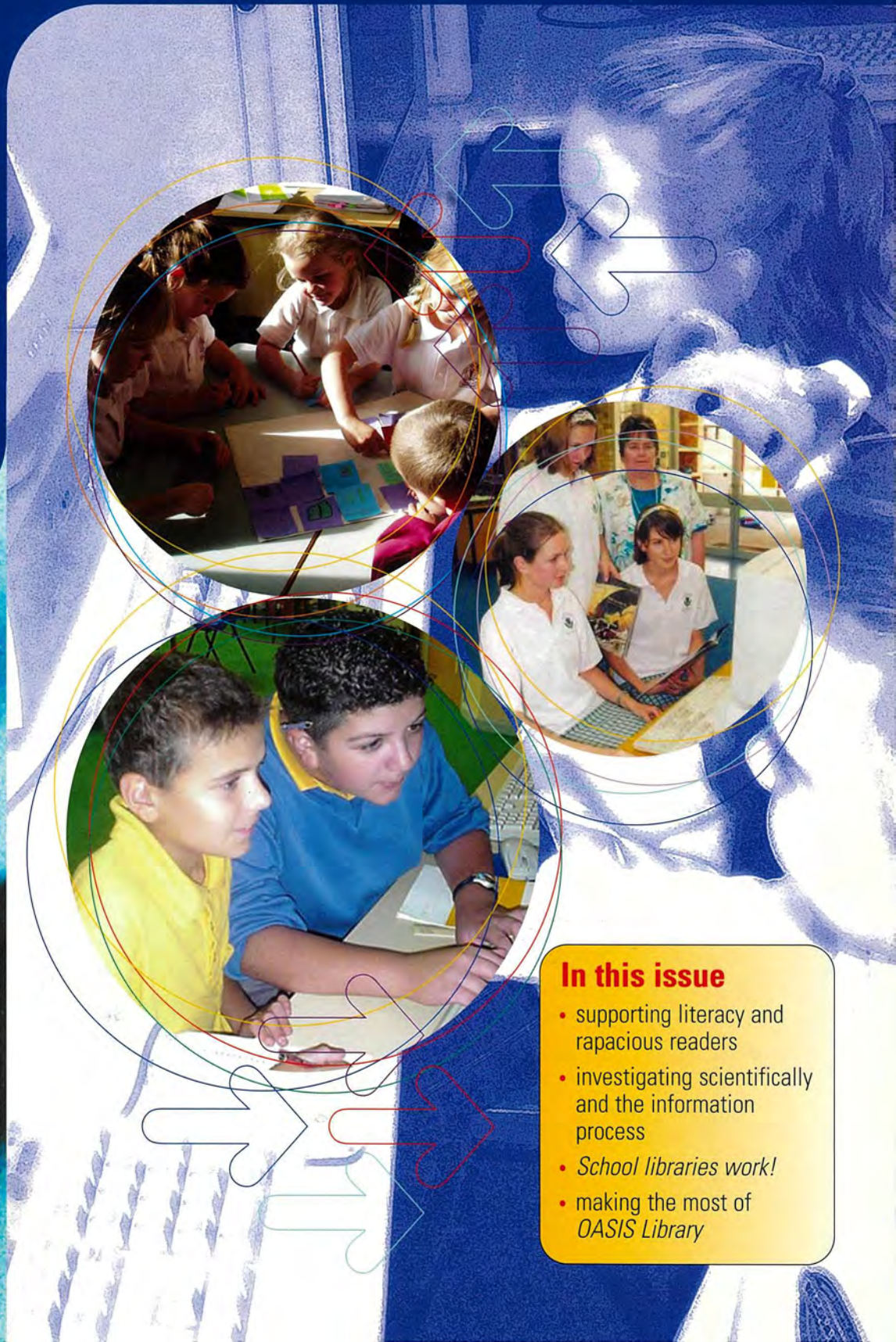
▶ SCIS

▶ *The School Magazine*

▶ Resources

▶ Research

▶ FAQs



## In this issue

- supporting literacy and rapacious readers
- investigating scientifically and the information process
- *School libraries work!*
- making the most of *OASIS Library*



# Planned raps and book raps for 2005

## Book raps and raps

hosted on the New South Wales Department of Education and Training's web site, feature collaborative planning and units of work written by teachers.

These raps support *Quality Teaching* literacy, the integration of ICT (information and communication technologies), and achievement of syllabus outcomes.

The raps and book raps are jointly managed and supported by teams from K-12 Curriculum Directorate, including the Library and Information Literacy team, Key Learning Area (KLA) and cross curriculum teams.

Raps and book raps can be viewed at: [www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/teaching/raps/](http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/teaching/raps/)

or go to *School Libraries and Information Literacy* at: [www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries](http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries) (Click on **Teaching ideas** from this home page, and then select **Raps** or **Book raps** and then the rap of your choice). When visiting the site remember to hold down the **Shift** key and select **Refresh** or **Reload** from your browser to view the latest version of each web page.

### Term 1, 2005

- **Granpa** by John Birmingham. Stage 1 English. Rap live by 18 February 2005 starts Week 6 (28 February 2005).

### Term 2, 2005

- **Get active!** Stage 3 PDHPE. Rap live by Week 1 (26 April 2005) and starts Week 2 (2 May 2005). This rap will look at the importance of physical activity along with safety concepts.
- **Egg drop** by Mini Grey. Stage 3 English (may include extension across comics type texts). Available in second half of Term 2 starting approximately Week 5 (23 May 2005).
- **Whale rider** (film) written and directed by Niki Caro from the book *Whale rider* by Witi Ihimaera. Stage 5 English.

### Term 3, 2005

- **Book Week 2005**. English. Stage TBA when shortlist available.
- **Subverting fairy tales: Who's afraid of the big bad book and other titles** (including films such as *Shrek* and *Shrek 2*). Stage 4 English.
- **Transport Safety rap**. Stage 3 PDHPE.

### Term 4, 2005

- **Belonging** and **Window** by Jeannie Baker. Stage 2 English. Possible cross KLA unit. Jeannie Baker will join us during this rap.
- **English Stage 6 Journeys: stimulus booklet for the Area of Study** and related materials. Stage 6 English: *Standard* and *ESL*.
- **Jeffrey: a shared book with road safety messages**. Stage 1 PDHPE.

Editor: Sally Rasaiah

Review Coordinator: Michele Busch

Guest Editors: Cath Keane, Carol Thomas

Graphic Designer: BIAGDESIGN

Subscription enquiries:

*Scan*

Fax: (02) 9886 7413

Web: [www.det.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries](http://www.det.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries)

Published by the Curriculum K-12 Directorate, *Scan* is a journal that focuses on the interaction between information and effective student learning. *Scan's* articles and reviews explore the use of curriculum resources within the learning environment. *Scan* is issued four times per year and is available on subscription from The Subscription Clerk, *Scan*, Private Bag 3, Ryde, NSW 2112, Australia. Fax: (02) 9886 7413.

©2005 Curriculum K-12 Directorate, NSW Department of Education and Training.

ISSN 07264127, SCIS 752744.

Views expressed in *Scan* are not necessarily those of the Editor or the Department of Education and Training. All covers are reproduced with permission of the relevant publishers. *Scan* accepts paid advertisements and publication of such does not imply endorsement by the NSW Government, DET or *Scan*. Contributions and correspondence are welcomed and should be addressed to: The Editor, *Scan*, Private Bag 3, Ryde, NSW 2112, Australia. Phone: (02) 9886 7501, Fax: (02) 9886 7413, Email: [Sally.Rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:Sally.Rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au)

**RESTRICTED WAIVER OF COPYRIGHT**  
The printed material in *Scan* is subject to a restricted waiver of copyright to allow the purchaser to make photocopies of the material contained in the publication for use within a school, subject to the conditions below:

1. All copies of the printed material shall be made without alteration or abridgment and must retain acknowledgment of the copyright.
2. The school or college shall not sell, hire or otherwise derive revenue from copies of the material, nor distribute copies of the material for any other purpose.
3. The restricted waiver of copyright is not transferable and may be withdrawn in the case of breach of any of these conditions.

*Scan* accepts advertising.  
For further information, contact The Editor on (02) 9886 7501

# Scan

Vol 24 No 1 February 2005

Curriculum K-12 Directorate

## From the Editor Currents

2  
3

## Teaching and Learning

- The power of the circle: encouraging rapacious readers – *Anne Cleary* 4
- Book raps supporting literacy in the *English Years 7-10 syllabus* – *Lee Cutler* 8
- Premier's Reading Challenge 2004 – a huge success!! – *Rosie Charles* 12
- The teacher-librarian collaborating to implement the Premier's Reading Challenge at Darlington Public School – *Daisy Lee* 14
- The information process supporting investigating scientifically – *Harry Vassila* 16
- Providing learning opportunities at Barnier Public School: integrating information skills and ICT – *Jane Gee* 22
- Educational technologies for students who have disabilities – *Andrew Downie* 30
- My first community*: student literacy project – *Christine Johnson* 32

## Research columns

- Research columns one, 2005* – *Dr Ross Todd* 36
- Research abstracts 39

## Curriculum support

- Teacher-librarians supporting implementation of the new Years 7-10 syllabuses for Creative Arts – *Reg Newitt* 40
- Centre for Learning Innovation <http://www.tale.edu.au> Promoting and fostering innovation in teaching and learning – *Karen White* 43
- Time to teach – time to learn*: progress of the implementation of the ELTIS report recommendations 45

## Noticeboard

- Making the most of OASIS Library – *Doug Jenkins* 46
- Certificate III in Education Support* traineeships for school officers working in the library 47
- Briefly... 47

## Resources

- Reviews of Internet sites 48
- Professional reading 62
- Literacy and Numeracy resources 65
- Picture books 66
- Fiction for younger readers 70
- Fiction for older readers 72
- Information, poetry and drama 76
- Who reviews? 86

## Indexes

87



Seasons for Growth is:

- A voluntary peer support program that helps children, young people and adults manage change, loss and grief in their lives
- A successfully evaluated Program that has been found to reduce isolation among young people, builds self esteem creates networks and supports and contributes to the intervention against youth suicide
- Provides a range of activities that include cognitive, emotional and behavioural learning/education
- Is regarded enthusiastically by the management of schools and agencies in which it is being offered

The Seasons for Growth Program can be used by schools:

- As part of the welfare services offered to students and
- As a professional development opportunity for teachers.

Seasons for Growth is able to provide

- A well respected and high quality Program for children and young people,
- Further learning opportunities for interested teachers and education personnel; and
- A whole of school approach to change, loss and grief.

For further information or the purchase of a comprehensive range of resource materials please contact Seasons for Growth National Office on

Phone: 02 8912 4844

Email [info@goodgrief.org.au](mailto:info@goodgrief.org.au)

Web: [www.goodgrief.org.au](http://www.goodgrief.org.au)

'93% of Companions and Teachers felt comfortable in attributing changes in Student demeanour and function to their participation in Seasons for Growth, enhancing social skills and the development of new social networks.'

Seasons for Growth South Australian Primary Schools Evaluation  
May 2004



# From the Editor



Welcome to a new year and a particular welcome to our new subscribers. *Scan* will continue to provide support for teacher-

librarians and teachers working together. You will notice new features in *Scan* this year. The new look **From the Editor** is intended to help busy teacher-librarians and teachers to make maximum use of *Scan*. In part, these new features are in response to the feedback from the focus questions circulated late last year; we hope that they are helpful to you, making *Scan* an integral resource for your work. Please let us know how you use *Scan* in teaching and learning or for professional development. You can contact the Editor on (02) 9886 7501 or email at [sally.rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:sally.rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au)

Sally Rasaiah  
Editor

## The power of the circle: encouraging rapacious readers

Anne Cleary, teacher-librarian at Crookwell High, shares her passion for literature circles. They support enthusiasm for reading and developing higher-order thinking in primary and secondary schools. Teaching strategies included. **page 4**



## Book raps supporting literacy in the English Years 7-10 syllabus



Lee Cutler, teacher-librarian at Macintyre High, describes the enthusiasm of writing and implementing *The rabbits* book rap. The exciting learning that ensued included student interactions with Shaun Tan. **page 8**

## The teacher-librarian collaborating to implement the Premier's Reading Challenge at Darlington Public School



Students and teachers at Darlington Public School have eagerly embraced the Challenge. The teacher-librarian, Daisy Lee, explains how she supports teachers in implementing the Challenge. **page 14**

## The information process supporting investigating scientifically

Harry Vassila explores how the information process and the investigating scientifically process complement and support each other. He provides some valuable charts to illustrate this, along with some useful teaching ideas and profomas. **page 16**

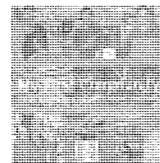
## Providing learning opportunities at Barnier Public School: integrating information skills and ICT

Barnier Public School staff have undergone training, including *Intel @ Teach to the Future*, to harness the potential of ICT enhancing teaching and learning. Jane Gee, teacher-librarian and computer coordinator, provides planning and teaching materials used at Barnier. **page 22**

## Educational technologies for students who have disabilities

Andrew Downie describes suitable technologies which equitably provide opportunities for TAFE and school students with disabilities. Included are related reviews and brief scenarios. **page 30**

## My first community: student literacy project



Students at Lakemba Public School produced a community resource, recipe book and calendar, as part of the school's literacy program. Experience the students' excitement and sense of achievement. **page 32**

## Research columns: School Libraries Work!

Read about a fascinating paper, available online drawing on research about school libraries and teacher-librarians. Relevant to all teacher-librarians. **page 36**

## Teacher-librarians supporting implementation of the new Years 7-10 syllabuses for Creative Arts subjects

Explore ways that teacher-librarians can support teachers and students in implementing the six new Creative Arts syllabuses. Another valuable article in *Scan* about teacher-librarians supporting the new Years 7-10 syllabuses. **page 40**

## Centre for Learning Innovation (CLI): promoting and fostering innovation in teaching and learning.

CLI focuses on the development and implementation of teaching and learning resources and initiatives using new technologies through connected learning. **page 43**

## Making the most of OASIS Library

Doug Jenkins presents the first of a series of *Scan* articles supporting the effective use of *OASIS Library*. Providing details of support services to schools, previous *Scan* articles supporting *OASIS Library* and SCIS, and forthcoming articles on *OASIS Library*. Do you have an issue or question that you would like addressed? Email the *Scan* Editor. **page 46**

# Currents



Colleen Foley is  
Manager, School  
Libraries and  
Information Literacy  
Unit (SCIS/Scan).

2005 promises to be a year of exciting challenges and I wish you all the best. Some of these challenges, along with significant current synergies for school libraries supporting curriculum, are explored in this issue of *Scan*.

*School libraries work!* a Research Foundation Paper published by Scholastic Library Publishing, is the focus of Research columns. This paper has been receiving considerable attention in the USA and in a number of professional forums such as the International Association of School Librarianship (IASL). I invite you to read Research columns and explore the full document. It makes for interesting reading in relation to school libraries making a difference.

## Quality Teaching: making a difference

The *Pedagogy in practice 2005* conference in January this year was a wonderful opportunity to explore the ways educators are using the framework provided by the *Quality teaching in NSW public schools* discussion paper (available at <http://www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/qualityteaching/>) to guide planning and teaching. What difference does it make? Implications and support for teacher-librarians and their contributions to the school learning community will continue to be shared through *Scan*.

## Professional learning

*Scan* is committed to supporting the professionalism of teacher-librarians

working with their teaching and education partners to improve student learning. The *Quality Teaching* framework offers particular support for our planning and teaching. This issue of *Scan* offers a range of wonderful examples of the diverse ways teacher-librarians support reading and information literacy across the key learning areas (KLAs) in the K-12 range.

It continues to be a pleasure to work with teacher-librarians, teachers and consultants in Regions across NSW. The School Libraries and Information Literacy unit is available to support you in your professional endeavours. If you would like support in planning or offering workshops and seminars in your area do not hesitate to contact me. The sorts of workshops we can offer include:

- *Quality Teaching* for teacher-librarians
- Teacher-librarians making a difference
- Linking syllabus outcomes, information skills and computer skills: implications for programming
- Supporting the new 7-10 syllabuses
- Supporting K-6
- Supporting HSC
- Integrating ICT in teaching and learning
- Raps and book raps
- Making the most of SCIS and SCIS OPAC

- Role of the teacher-librarian
- Developing your school library policies

We can also suggest speakers and focuses for sessions relevant to best practice for teacher-librarians.

Support for school library management and using *OASIS Library* will also be regularly featured in *Scan* in 2005.

In 2005, workshops supporting the implementation of the new 7-10 syllabuses will be provided again. These will have a particular focus on assessment, an essential part of teaching and learning. Attending one or more of these workshops would be invaluable for our understandings of how we can support the curriculum in our school. Watch for the arrival of the calendar at your school. Information is also available for each KLA in the Secondary section of the Curriculum -12 Directorate web site at <http://www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/index.cfm>

Workshops related to assessment and using the *Quality Teaching* framework as a support will also be provided for primary schools. Watch this column for further details.

## Contact us!

School Libraries and Information Literacy unit members available to support you include:

Name	For assistance with:
Colleen Foley, Manager <a href="mailto:colleen.foley@det.nsw.edu.au">colleen.foley@det.nsw.edu.au</a>	All aspects of policy, curriculum and support relevant to school libraries, teacher-librarians and their role. Professional learning support.
Anne Dowling, Cataloguing Coordinator, NSW SCIS Agency <a href="mailto:anne.dowling@det.nsw.edu.au">anne.dowling@det.nsw.edu.au</a>	Cataloguing issues, making the most of SCIS, resources needing a SCIS record. Contact Anne on phone 02 9886 7587 if you have resources not on SCIS.
Michele Busch, Review Coordinator <a href="mailto:michele.busch@det.nsw.edu.au">michele.busch@det.nsw.edu.au</a>	Reviews and reviewing; internet sites and other resources supporting curriculum; specialist bibliographies.
Sally Rasaiah, Editor, <i>Scan</i> <a href="mailto:sally.rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au">sally.rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au</a>	<i>Scan</i> articles and content; feedback on <i>Scan</i> ; writing for <i>Scan</i> ; letters to the editor. Subscription enquiries phone 02 9886 7415 or fax 02 9886 7413



# The power of the circle: encouraging rapacious readers



Anne Cleary is the teacher-librarian at Crookwell High School. Literature

circles have been included in the school's literacy program as a motivating, inclusive strategy which fosters discussion, reflection and appreciation of literature within the context of a wide reading program. They are also successful in the primary school context.

## Background

I was first introduced to the idea of a literature circle in 1997, through a *Scan* article by Lee Fitzgerald, where she talked about linking the information skills structure to literature. Since then, I have journeyed with the concept, sometimes traveling in circles myself as I refined, developed, experimented, added to and subtracted from what I understood to be the gist of a literature circle.

One of the strengths of using literature circles is that it builds partnerships by providing opportunities to work collaboratively with colleagues to set up quality learning environments (a dimension of *Quality Teaching*). It also offers opportunities to support aspects of the new *English Years 7-10 syllabus*.

## What are literature circles?

Literature circles are 'small, temporary discussion groups comprised of students who have chosen to read the same story, poem, article or book' (Daniels, 1994:13).

This concept is more than book clubs or wide reading schemes. A close look at the new *English Years 7-10 syllabus* exposes the holistic elements of a literature circle: speaking, listening, reading and writing, where students develop an understanding of themselves, and of human experience and culture (p. 7).

Taking an even closer look at the key competencies embedded in the new *English Years 7-10 syllabus* reveals the following related to cross curriculum content which underpins a range of outcomes:

- analysing information
- communicating ideas and information
- working with others in a team
- problem-solving.

These are the building blocks of a literature circle. Students engage in questioning, challenging, reformulating and evaluating information. Students engage in scrutinising the text to construct new meaning. We (my partners in learning at Crookwell High) talk to the students in the language of *analysis* and *synthesis*. We stress that the students are thinking higher-order. When Betty Noad, posed the question, *Does critical literacy have an image problem?* (*Scan* 23(4) pp. 4-11), I would be confident in replying that literature circles provide a model framework for developing a critical literacy in students.

When thinking about social contexts (*English Years 7-10 syllabus*, p. 10) of texts, literature circles provide

opportunities for students to develop knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal and other cultures, to make connections with other people and communities and to explore different perspectives and relationships.

This is the essence and the beauty of literature circles. The circle empowers the student to think critically, to engage with the text and to 'reflect on the moral and philosophical issues arising from the text in the safe environment of the discussion group' (Chapman, n.d.).

## Literature circles:

- are adaptable and flexible
- can be tailored to meet the needs of gifted students or students needing extra support
- can stand alone, or be embedded within a social context of the English program
- can form part of a *MindMatters* unit of work where the focus is on student mental health and wellbeing, with appropriately chosen texts
- can involve the whole class or a small group
- can be adapted to suit primary or secondary levels
- can be structured around novels, short stories, feature articles, poetry, film, and picture books
- can involve book raps and incorporate ICT through research activities and presentation formats.

## Using literature circles at Crookwell High

Five years ago, I approached a member of the English staff with the idea of running literature circles in his Year 9 class. We realised then the potential and power of the circle. Today, literature circles run in Years 8,

9 and 10 and every English teacher on staff at Crookwell has taken up the program at some time. Year 7 has a separate literacy strategy, Reading In Bed Is Terrific (RIBIT), incorporating the Premier's Reading Challenge.

## Management of literature circles

At the first session of a literature circle, the teacher-librarian promotes the books. At Crookwell there are five copies of each title in the library. The number of circles is dependent on the number of students in the class; usually five circles. High interest titles are selected using *Scan* reviews. Students decide on their text, borrow it, and then join the group that has the same title. Sometimes the teacher may determine the groups. Negotiations take place on how much of the text will be read prior to each session of the literature circle, and students decide which roles they will undertake for the discussion component.

## How many sessions?

The more concentrated the sessions, the more success there is in retaining focus and momentum. At Crookwell, our approach is to use four one hour periods over our two week cycle. Each of our one hour periods is divided into:

5 minutes	briefing
25 minutes	discussion
25 minutes	writing
5 minutes	debriefing.

## Framework

### 1st lesson – introduction

background to texts, formation of groups, borrow texts, negotiate roles and amount to be read, fill in the roll on folder, issue *Post-its*, start reading

### 2nd lesson – session 1

discussions of first third of book according to roles	25 mins.
written responses using reflective/response journal	25 mins.

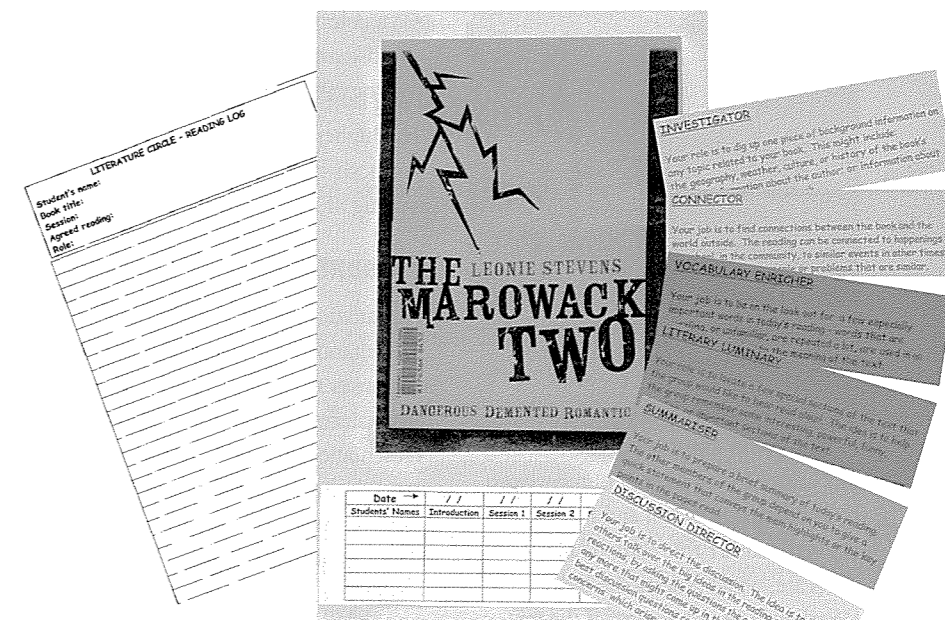
### 3rd lesson – session 2

discussions of second third of book according to roles	25 mins.
written response	25 mins.

### 4th lesson – session 3

discussions of whole book according to roles	25 mins.
written response	25 mins.

*Circles may rotate at this point or plan a presentation for next lesson.*



## Materials needed: each circle has:

- a folder with response sheets and roll group slip
- one text per member
- 5 role cards which rotate each session
- 5 *Post-it*-note pads (smallest ones)
- 5 pens (students provide these).

## When do they read?

Our practice is for the students to negotiate how much is to be read prior to each session, usually one third of the book. The reading occurs outside of the session time. As the school runs a daily twenty-minute RAGE (Read And Get Educated) program, the

students are encouraged to use this time or reading time at home.

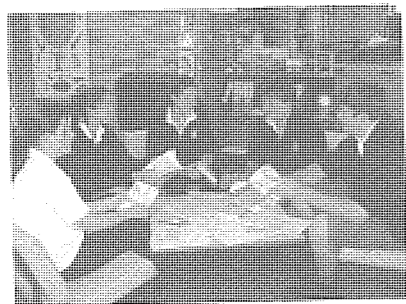
## Role cards

When introducing the concept of a literature circle to a class, it is important to stress the use of the role cards as they help to facilitate healthy discussion and give direction to that component of the lesson. These roles rotate after each session. Once students become used to the nature of discussion, less reliance can be placed on the use of role cards, so that more natural discussion can emerge.

## The role cards used are:

- *discussion director* (directs the discussion, asks questions, involves the members)
- *summariser* (gives a brief overview of the reading to date)
- *literary luminary* (identifies key sections of the text for sharing with the group)
- *vocabulary enricher* (identifies unusual words, sayings, expressions that give meaning to the text)
- *connector* (finds connections between the text and the outside world)
- *investigator* (researches background information related to the text).





A Year 9 literature circle group discussing the novel, *The Marowack two*.

Depending on the number of students in each circle, the roles of the vocabulary enricher and literary luminary can be combined. Dawson and Fitzgerald devised another role card: devil's advocate, which injects the black hat (*Six thinking hats*) aspects of the text being discussed, that is, the weaknesses, flaws, and prediction of problems. Experienced members of a literature circle handle this role very well.

### Reflective response journals

As students move through the literature circle program, their responses should reflect a more analytical approach to the text, using evidence from the text to support their response. At the start of each session of the literature circle, groups discuss the text critically, investigating issues, characters, plot and theme, using their role cards as stimulus for discussion. Students are required to keep a reflective journal. Journal entries are made each session after the group discussions have taken place. These journals are collected and assessed at the end of each session. Students make a written response to parts of the text in middle sessions and to the whole text in the final session.

The writing responses must not simply regurgitate the storyline. Entries should include:

- an opinion of the story so far, backed up with evidence from the text such as quotes and page references.
- a prediction what might happen next
- a connections with an event, a character or an issue
- a discussion of the literary tools employed by the composer in telling the story

- a comment on what the group has discussed so far that has contributed to new meaning.

The higher-order thinking skill of synthesis becomes evident in the writing of this journal.

### Presentations

Presentations complete the circle. The presentations are the groups' shared responses to the text and can be as entertaining as they are educational. Presentations can take any form and can acknowledge the students' different learning styles. Presentations can take the form of a panel (group) or hot seat (individual) or a debate, quiz or a book trial. A presentation can take place at the end of one rotation or after several rotations. The preparation of these presentations helps the group members to articulate their final thoughts about the texts they have read.

### Evaluations

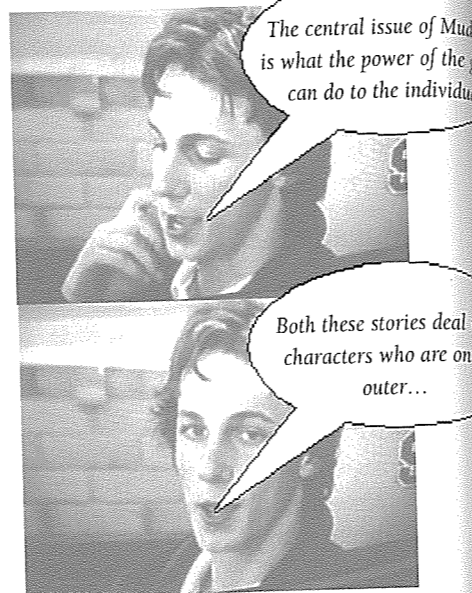
These are three way, though self-assessment, via the peer group, and formally by the teacher and teacher-librarian. After each session, the teacher and teacher-librarian review the students' written responses making comments where needed. The teacher may decide to make the literature circle part of the student's formal assessment.

### A note about the power of the Post-it

We use *Post-it* notes at a phenomenal rate in our literature circles. This is because we are trying to encourage a reading of the text as well as a critical analysis of it. The students are encouraged to be prolific users of the *Post-it* so that they can refer to sections of the text quickly. They can refer to key words or phrases or commentary, or character notes or words they have found. This is a very practical analytical skill for our students to have.

### Conclusion

Literature circles are one of the most exciting and successful literature



A scene from a video shown at a teacher-librarian conference: a Year 10 student, in a hot seat activity answers questions from his classmates about the texts he has read in the literature circle.

programs around. So much of our energy as teacher-librarians is expended on developing our students as savvy searchers that there can be a tendency to underplay the flip side of our dual role: the promotion of literature and the nurturing of rapacious readers! This is not information literacy versus critical literacy. This is collaborating to create learning environments that prepare young people for life. This is the essence of *Quality Teaching*. Remember to start small when planning literature circles. All it takes is one keen teacher and an English class. Be ready to wind up a circle when the enthusiasm starts to wane. There is always next term to start afresh!

Additionally, I would like to acknowledge Sean Green as the English



## Year 8 literature circle presentation

The presentation will take the form of a television chat show where the host will be holding a *Talking books* segment.

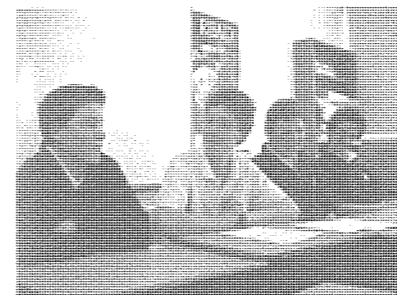
Your group members are to prepare the segment and act out the following roles:

- **chat show host** (who, like all good hosts, researches his/her subject well and asks probing, insightful questions! Don't forget to introduce the segment and tie it up at the end!)
- **author** (the group member playing this role must have a good knowledge of the author so that he/she is prepared to answer any questions asked by the host.)
- **book character(s)** (Choose character(s) who have an interesting perspective on the story. They may not necessarily be the main ones. It is important for those playing the character(s) to stay in character!)
- **critic** (This role is similar to that of a film critic in that the person who plays this role looks at both the positives and the negatives of the text and gives it a rating.)

### Important notes to keep in mind

Don't read from a prepared script. Make the dialogue as natural as possible. Aim for an exchange of opinions and ideas back and forth between members of the panel. The role of the host is critical in keeping the dialogue flowing. The host may also invite the audience to ask questions.

Prepare for a 10 minutes segment. It will be videotaped.



Year 8 students presenting the talking books segment of their chat show.

teacher at Crookwell High who saw the potential of this program and became my first partner in learning. Sean continually raises the bar for the literature circle students in their oral and written work, and is a great role model for the students. ■

Literature circles are so encompassing and complementary of the learning outcomes of the English syllabus, an English teacher should be seeking out a teacher-librarian (and vice-versa) to set one up today!

### References and further reading

- Chapman, W. (n.d.) *Enhancing literacy at Wollondilly Public School* [handout]
- Daniels, H. (1994) *Literature circle: voice and choice in the student-centred classroom*, Stenhouse publishers.
- Dawson, D. (1999) *Literature circles: reading in action*, Centre for Information Studies, Wagga Wagga.
- De Bono, E. (1992). *Six thinking hats for schools book 3*. Hawker Brownlow, Highett.
- English Years 7-10 syllabus*, (2003) Board of Studies, NSW, Sydney.
- Fitzgerald, L. (1997), 'Literature circles: linking literature and information literacy', *Scan* 16(3), 1997, pp. 17-20.
- Greef, E. (2004) 'The power and the passion: igniting a love of reading through literature circles'. [handout] *Information skills in the school*, [1989] NSW Department of Education. SCIS 488633
- McPherson, D. (2004), 'Quality teaching and implementing the new English Years 7-10 syllabus', *Scan* 23(1), pp. 8-12. Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing *MindMatters* [website] viewed 1 December 2004, <http://cms.curriculum.edu.au/mindmatters/>
- Noad, B. (2004), 'Does critical literacy have an image problem?' *Scan* 23(4), pp. 4-11.

### Some suggested Stage 4 titles for literature circles

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Disher, G. (2000) <i>From your friend, Louis Deane</i> , Hodder Children's, Sydney.   | SCIS 997411  |
| Gwynne, P. (2004) <i>Jetty rats</i> , Penguin, Victoria.                              | SCIS 1160470 |
| Hayes, R. (1997) <i>The silver fox</i> , Penguin, Victoria.                           | SCIS 902400  |
| Herrick, S. (1999) <i>The spangled drongo</i> , University of Queensland Press.       | SCIS 976966  |
| McCarthy, M. (2001) <i>Flash Jack</i> , Penguin, Victoria.                            | SCIS 1048536 |
| Metzenthien, D. (1997) <i>Finn and the Big Guy</i> , Penguin, Victoria.               | SCIS 900865  |
| Molony, J. (1996) <i>A bridge to Wiseman's Cove</i> , University of Queensland Press. | SCIS 1070579 |
| Sachar, L. (2003) <i>Holes</i> , Bloomsbury, London.                                  | SCIS 1151222 |
| Winton, T. (2003) <i>Lockie Leonard, legend</i> , Pan, Sydney.                        | SCIS 1168111 |

### Some suggested Stage 5 titles for literature circles

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Brugman, A. (2002) <i>Walking naked</i> , Allen & Unwin, Crows Nest.               | SCIS 1100918 |
| Eaton, A. (2001) <i>A new kind of dreaming</i> , University of Queensland Press.   | SCIS 1060342 |
| Fusillo, A. (1997) <i>Sparring with shadows</i> , Penguin, Victoria.               | SCIS 913381  |
| Gwynne, P. (1998) <i>Deadly, Unna?</i> Penguin, Victoria.                          | SCIS 935400  |
| McDonald M & Pryor, B. (2002) <i>Njunjul the sun</i> , Allen & Unwin, Crows Nest.  | SCIS 1076548 |
| Moloney, J. (2000) <i>Touch me</i> , University of Queensland Press.               | SCIS 1005365 |
| Stevens, L. (2003) <i>The Marowack two</i> , Penguin, Victoria.                    | SCIS 1119392 |
| Walters, C. (1997) <i>The killing of Mud-Eye</i> , University of Queensland Press. | SCIS 894812  |
| Zusak, M. (2002) <i>The messenger</i> , Pan Macmillan, Sydney.                     | SCIS 1107391 |

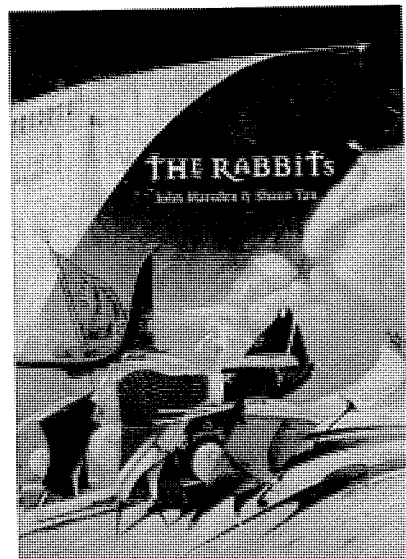


# Book raps supporting literacy in the English Years 7-10 syllabus



**Lee Cutler,**  
teacher-librarian at  
Macintyre High  
School, describes  
the collaborative

process of writing and facilitating a book rap on *The rabbits* by John Marsden and Shaun Tan. These resources are available in the book rap archive at <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/teaching/raps/rabbits/rabbits.htm>



[www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/teaching/raps/rabbits/pprabbits.htm](http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/teaching/raps/rabbits/pprabbits.htm)

The project involved planning a teaching and learning program and materials on visual texts, and *The rabbits* was one of the picture books that we planned to study. It was suggested that Macintyre High could run a book rap on *The rabbits*, in conjunction with the project.

When Di Veersema, Head Teacher English, returned from the initial project schools' meeting, we discussed the possibility of organising the rap. With the assurance that we would get plenty of help in the planning and running of the rap from Curriculum K-12 Directorate, we agreed to the challenge.

### Writing the book rap

The English staff spent many hours over the next few weeks writing their program and developing teaching

materials on visual texts, and learning the metalanguage that went with the outcomes and texts of the syllabus.

As promised, Colleen Foley, Manager, School Libraries and Information Literacy Unit, and Kerry Underhill, Senior Curriculum Advisor English K-12, joined us for a planning day. It was decided that Di Veersema, Judy Noad, classroom teacher, and I would be involved in the rap project.

During the rap, Judy would coordinate the lessons with a Year 9 Talented and Gifted Students program (TAGS) group who were trialling the visual texts unit in English. I would assist her with the group, especially with the emailing of their responses to the rap points, which were to be done in the library. I would also be the statewide rap facilitator.

Having enough weekly access to students to participate in activities such as the rap, can often be difficult for busy secondary schools. We had already overcome this problem as the TAGS program had provided time for the English faculty to trial their new Stage 5 project materials.

The planning day began with some trepidation on our part and enthusiasm on the parts of Colleen and Kerry. As the day progressed, this changed to enthusiasm from everybody involved. We identified the Rap points on which we wanted to focus, and the outcomes that the program would address.

Deciding on the Rap points proved easier than we had anticipated, as we were able to adapt the questions for

Rap points 1 and 2 from the English program on visual texts. We were also able to use many of the resources and teaching and learning strategies that had been developed for the new English program.

Rap point 3 became viable when Colleen told us that Shaun Tan, the illustrator of *The rabbits*, had helped with book raps in the past, and would probably be willing to do so again. This was exciting because it gave the students the opportunity to correspond with Shaun, and gave us the opportunity to see the thinking behind his drawings.

When choosing the outcomes we would use, Colleen and Kerry informed us that less was better. We therefore focused on:

Outcome 3: A student selects, uses, describes and explains how different technologies affect and shape meaning. It was also felt that we should be more specific within this outcome, so we selected:

Students learn to: 3.1

- respond to and compose increasingly complex texts in different technologies considering the effects of the technology including layout and design on meaning

Students learn about: 3.9

- the nature, scope and ethical use of information and communication technologies in contemporary society

Outcomes such as 1, 4, 8, 9 and 11 were also supported during the rap, and were shown in the program and planning support guide.

### Facilitating the rap

After the initial planning of the book rap, I began to wonder exactly what I had let myself in for. As I had never been involved in a book rap before it seemed a daunting task at the initial stage. Judy, who had agreed to help with the teacher rap, and I were assured that we would be given plenty of assistance and that it wasn't really

as daunting as it sounded, and this proved to be true.

A week before the rap was to start, Colleen contacted me to discuss exactly what I had to do. With her advice, and from checking previous book raps, I was able to work out the style of the emails that I needed to send each week.

As facilitator, it was my job to: get all subscribing schools started; remind them of the various protocols involved in a book rap; prompt schools for each rap point; and generally keep the level of enthusiasm up with all involved. The formal task was to send an email to the rap and the teacher rap each week reminding everybody of the objectives of the Rap points, and to reinforce the sort of information each message should contain.

The most interesting part of my involvement was reading all the responses as they came in each day. While there was a certain amount of housekeeping

## LOOKING FOR A SPECIALIST CHILDREN'S BOOKSHOP THAT PRIDES ITSELF ON SERVICE ?

**PLUS 20% discount**

**We offer a fast turnaround on all orders and low cost freight to all areas**

**Pages & Pages**  
CHILDREN'S BOOKSELLERS

**Contact Us Today**



**878 Military Rd Mosman Junction 2088  
Phone 02 9969 9736 Fax 02 9969 4635  
schools@pagesandpages.com.au**



involved, like welcoming new schools, and reminders about etiquette and when each Rap point was due, it was exciting to check the email every day, and discuss responses with students.

I was initially concerned about the amount of time that would be involved, but this proved not to be a major issue at all. There was such a depth and variety to the responses, once we were involved in the Rap points, that checking the email every morning became the highlight of my day. The variety of schools involved also added to the experience. To take a classroom program like this, and see it replicated in classrooms across the state was amazing. It was great to see everyone so involved in a program written here at Macintyre High School.

### The symbolism of visual texts

Probably the highlight for the students and myself was the involvement of Shaun Tan. It was easy to see from the wide variety of questions asked, that the students had really become quite literate in the metalanguage and symbolism of visual texts.

It was wonderful to see someone of Shaun's stature willing to give up his time to respond to the student's questions. The quality of Shaun's answers was amazing. It was obvious that he put a lot of time and thought into each of his many answers. He definitely had many questions to answer with the students asking a large number of very differing questions. Some were very much in depth such as:

*There is a reoccurring symbol we would like to ask you about. It is a wheel shaped symbol, with four spokes, used on many of the mechanical machines. It is on the ships, cannons, horses, headers and buildings. It is clearly illustrated on the page "but there were too many rabbits" in the right hand corner on the cannon. We would like to know your reasons for choosing this, and what it symbolises. One student noted its similarities and differences to the swastika.*

### In addition to the initial value of Shaun's responses to the students involved, they will also provide a valuable resource for future use at Macintyre High and for other students studying the works of Shaun Tan.

While others asked simpler questions such as:

*Why are the clocks on a certain page all on the same time?*

In addition to the initial value of Shaun's responses to the students involved, they will also provide a valuable resource for future use at Macintyre High and for other students studying the works of Shaun Tan. We created a folder with all the questions and Shaun's answers. Other schools can refer to the archive of class email at <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/listserv/therabbits04/maillist.html>

This resource will prove very valuable to us, as the teaching of visual texts is a new area for most of us. Access to this kind of resource is not usually possible in small country schools like ours. Author visits of any kind are sometimes difficult and expensive to arrange.

### A collaborative effort

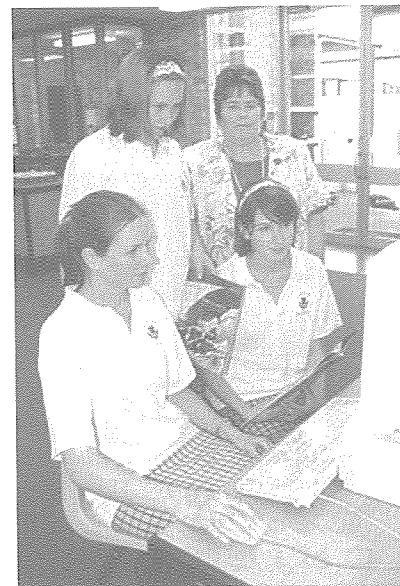
It was interesting to see the book rap from both sides of the fence. The TAGS group came to the library to finish their Rap point work and to post their responses. I assisted this group and could observe how the program was working first hand. I was also able to see if my instructions as facilitator were clear enough for the students to follow. It was very much a collaborative effort for the staff at Macintyre High School during these sessions. At times there were up to three classroom teachers, a

student on practicum and the teacher-librarian working with the students. This collaboration was also very useful for reminding staff of the teaching support offered by the teacher-librarian.

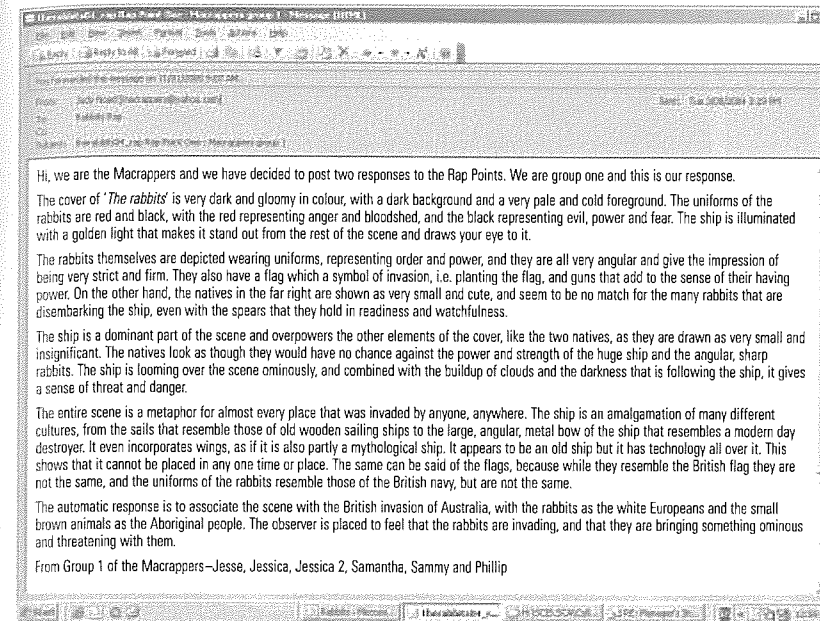
### Student responses to the Rap points

It was interesting to see the small differences and, in some cases, not so small differences in the students' responses. It was a learning experience for the students to get such immediate reactions to their postings to the rap and to learn that there are other valid points of view out there. There were certainly a variety of viewpoints and responses shared each week.

Overall, the experience was a very positive one for everyone involved at Macintyre High School. The students enjoyed studying *The rabbits*, and were amazed at the depth of information that can come from a visual text. For Di, Judy, and me, it was a valuable learning experience, and a unique chance to see a program that we had written implemented across the state. Personally, it was a chance for me to reinforce my position as a teacher on staff, and to show how collaborative planning and teaching can support programs in a secondary school.



Macintyre students posting their responses to the rap.



therabbits04\_rap Rap point 1: Macrappers group response.

*Our involvement in the book rap, The rabbits, was a great professional development experience for the teachers involved. It gave us the opportunity to combine the book rap programming and facilitation with our work on developing materials to support the implementation of the Stage 5 English syllabus. The book rap allowed the teachers to trial a new text and some of the teaching and learning activities, which we were including in our project materials, for the visual texts unit.*

*Now everyone in the faculty is teaching visual texts in Stages 4 and 5 and addressing the outcome in the new syllabus in a confident way. We are also reviewing the programs, which include the study of picture books based on our experiences with the project and the book rap, as we have learnt so much. The collaboration with Lee, the teacher-librarian, also gave her further insight into the new texts, English syllabus outcomes, and the technology skills required to support the achievement of those outcomes. It also gave Lee contact with other schools and the students in a different way.*

Di Veersema, Head Teacher English and History

*I was a member of the team that devised The rabbits book rap. My role in running the book rap at Macintyre High was to facilitate the learning process through the provision of the necessary language that pertains to visual representation in text. This allowed me to determine the depth of prior knowledge students possessed. This was also a valuable link to teaching the project topic to other Stage 5 students. The use of the metalanguage, which differs significantly from other areas of English studies, meant that there was a high expectation placed on the students to use and understand the specific techniques they were studying. The rap allowed the students to use a wide variety of learning styles and technology. Particularly useful were the interactions with Shaun Tan who gave valuable feedback on the process of illustration. A particularly satisfying feature was that the students who did participate in the rap were the high achieving students as well as many who had asked to participate due to a genuine interest. It was satisfying to observe their increased confidence in the group and in their own responses. The book rap taught me to look closely at and to realise the full potential of visual texts and why they now hold a legitimate place among the more traditional types of text. I would love to be involved again.*

Judy Noad, classroom teacher

### References and further reading

- Archives of the class email discussion* viewed 3 December 2004 <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/listserv/therabbits04/maillist.html>
- Bowie, B. & Mackinnon, G. (2000) 'Book raps: be tempted', *Scan* 19(1), pp. 4-5.
- Callow, J. (2000) 'Reading the future. Looking ahead: the future of visual literacy is here now', *Scan* 19(2), pp. 8-11.
- Callow, J. (2000) 'Reading the future. The literacy demands of visual text: deconstructing a web page', *Scan* 19(3), pp. 15-16.
- Chapman, W. (1998) 'Literacy through book raps for Years 1-2', *Scan* 17(4), pp. 12-15.
- English Years 7-10 syllabus* (2001) Board of Studies NSW.
- Field, T. (2002) 'Evidence based practice at Five Dock Public School: adventures in self directed learning and student engagement in raps', *Scan* 21(4), pp. 18-19.
- Higgins, S. (2002) 'Using visual texts to enhance storytelling', *Scan* 21(1), pp. 4-7.
- Longworth, A. (2000) 'Book rapping at Hay War Memorial High School', *Scan* 19(1), pp. 10-11.
- Marsden, J. & Tan, S. (2000) *The rabbits* Lothian, Port Melbourne. SCIS 1022756
- Moline, S. (2000) 'Visualising information', *Scan* 19(2), pp. 12-16.
- Ottley, M. (2002) 'Picture books: beneath the skin', *Scan* 21(2), pp. 6-13.
- Patterson, C. (2002) 'Reading the pictures: connecting visual literacy and evidence based practice', *Scan*, 21(3), pp. 4-11.
- Raps and book raps: welcome to The rabbits book rap** viewed 4 December 2004 <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/teaching/raps/rabbits/rabbits.htm>
- Scheffers, J. & Bohman, J. (2003) 'Evidence based practice at Marayong Public School: The enhancement of student learning through participation in a book rap', *Scan* 22(1), pp. 10-12.
- Spence, B. (2002) 'The literacy demands of visual text: reading the pictures', *Scan* 21(2), pp. 4-5.
- Taylor, K. (2000) 'The Maddie book rap at Barham High School', *Scan* 19(1), pp. 6-7.
- Zammit, K. (2000) 'Reading the future: The literacy demands of visual text: working with new learning environments', *Scan* 19(3), pp. 10-14.

### SCIS Reviewing Team

DET classroom teachers with expertise in any of the HSC and/or new Years 7-10 syllabuses are invited to apply to the Review Coordinator to join the reviewing team. Email enquiries to: [michele.busch@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:michele.busch@det.nsw.edu.au)



# Premier's Reading Challenge 2004—a huge success!!



**Rosie Charles** is  
Senior Curriculum  
Adviser, Special  
Projects Officer,  
English



Students from Corrimal High School who completed the Challenge look for their names in the special Sun-Herald Honour Roll, with their teacher and one of the Year 11 early childhood students who mentored them.

The Premier's Reading Challenge 2004 was completed by a record number of students in Years 3–9. More than four times the students completed the 2003–2004 Premier's Reading Challenge than in the previous year, seven times the number of successful students than in the inaugural year. From a field of over 154 000 students who attempted the 2004 Challenge, over 35 400 students from nearly 1300 schools achieved success, with many of those reading beyond the Challenge. When you see 35 400 entries, you cannot fail to be impressed by what that means in terms of students' reading. Well over three-quarters of a million books were read during the course of the Challenge in 2003–2004.

## K–9 in 2005

Many students in K–2 or in Year 10 participated unofficially and were recognised by their individual schools for their efforts. That is why we are so excited that the 2005 Challenge, that began on 1 September 2004, has been expanded to include students who will be in Years K–9 in 2005.

Please check the official web site for details of the instructions and rules as well as the booklists for the 2005 Challenge <http://tstwww.schools.nsw.edu.au/premiersreadingchallenge/index.htm>.

## Awards

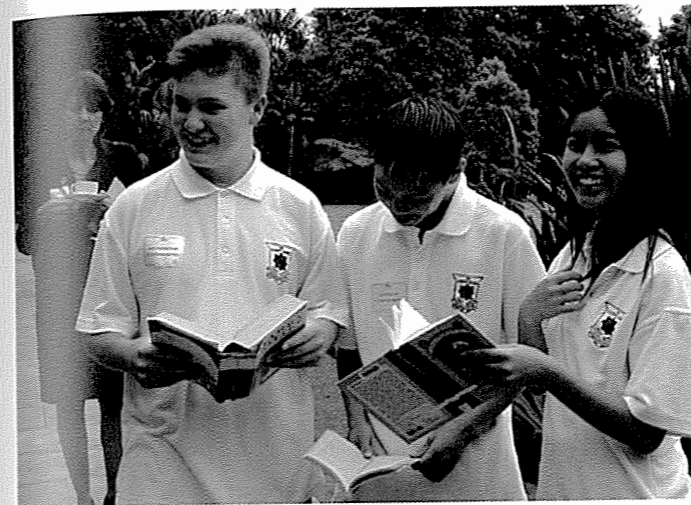
On 22 November 2004, the NSW Premier held a special reception at Government House by Sydney Harbour, to acknowledge schools with the highest levels of participation in the Challenge. Representatives from these schools, 20 across six categories, were presented with a special certificate and receive a gift pack of Penguin books.

The 20 schools with the highest levels of participation across six categories in the 2004 Premier's Reading Challenge included:

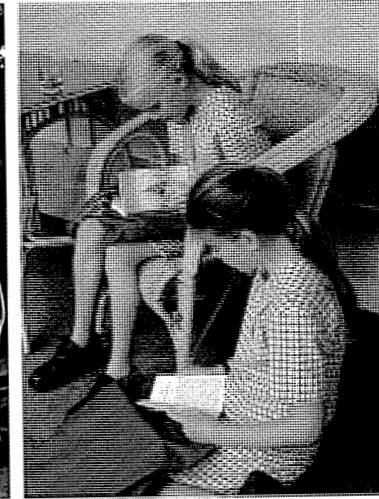
- Bellambi Public School
- Booligal Public School
- Curl Curl North Public School
- Darlington Public School
- Dooralong Public School
- Hargraves Public School
- Llandilo Public School
- Malek Fahd Islamic High School
- Mallawa Public School
- Mary Help of Christians Primary School, Toormina
- Numeralla Public School

- Nundle Public School
- Savernake Public School
- St Francis Xavier Primary School, Woolgoolga.
- Sir Joseph Banks High School
- St Joseph's Primary School, Eugowra
- St Josephs School, Orange
- Sydney Grammar School Edgecliff
- Preparatory School
- Tumbulgum Public School
- Wollombi Public School

Several schools with outstanding results and programs were also invited as guests to enjoy the day. Dr Andrew Refshauge MP Deputy Premier Minister for Education and Training Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, Members of Parliament, dignitaries from the NSW Department of Education and Training, and Graeme Base, a well known and well loved author, were in attendance and met these young readers. Julie Urquhart, from the Dymocks Literacy Foundation, and Philip McLean from *The Sun-Herald*, spoke enthusiastically to the students during the formal part of the function about their favourite children's book.



Students from Sir Joseph Banks High School talk about their favourite books in the gardens of Government House.



Every student at the Reception was presented with a copy of *The lion, the witch and the wardrobe* by Dymocks Literacy Foundation. Students from Curl Curl North Public School couldn't wait to get back to school to start reading their copy.

In 2005, the Challenge will also be supported by OPSM and Syba Signs.

Congratulations to all the students and their wonderful teacher-librarians, teachers and parents who have helped us reach the conclusion of a very successful year of the Premier's Reading Challenge. Your efforts are

acknowledged and appreciated by the Premier's Reading Challenge team from the NSW Department of Education and Training. We would like to thank you for your enthusiasm, willingness and goodwill and the hard work that you put in to ensure your students benefit from participating in the Challenge.

## Registration for the 2005 Challenge

Students have been able to read for the 2005 Challenge since 1 September but schools are asked to register on the web site after 20 February 2005. ■



NSW Premier's Reading Challenge

# spine labels

now available from

## Syba Signs\*

\*An official sponsor for NSW Premier's Reading Challenge

★ To order

w: [www.sybasigns.com.au](http://www.sybasigns.com.au)

p: 02 98184898

e: [information@sybasigns.com.au](mailto:information@sybasigns.com.au)

★ Other products include:

PRC bookmarks

PRC favourite reads posters

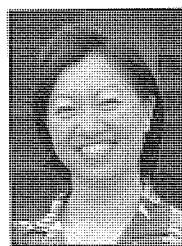
PRC step by step guide posters

Spine labels only suitable for NSW PRC






# The teacher-librarian collaborating to implement the Premier's Reading Challenge at Darlington Public School



**Daisy Lee,**  
teacher-librarian at  
Darlington Public  
School, describes  
how the staff and

students at Darlington have embraced the Challenge, resulting in a one hundred per cent completion rate by Years 3-6 students at Darlington in 2004.

**D**arlington Public School is an inner city school with children from varied socio-economic backgrounds and cultural groups. Almost a third of the students are Indigenous. As the teacher-librarian, I saw my role in the instigation of the Premier's Reading Challenge (PRC) as supporting quality teaching and learning in the following way:

- promoting the virtues of reading
- creating a positive reading environment within the school library and extending it out to the classrooms
- offering an extensive selection of books contained within the Challenge for the students to enjoy
- valuing the ability of students to select appropriate books at their levels
- assisting students to choose books of high interest
- supporting students to become independent readers

- communicating to parents and the community the importance of reading and how participation in and completing the Challenge can impact positively on literacy levels.

By creating such a role I have seen the results flow through to:

- an improved attitude to learning
- improved literacy results
- a genuine love of reading
- students seeing that reading is really cool
- staff in Years 3-6 including the PRC in planning for literacy
- utilising the Sustained Silent Reading program to support the Premier's Reading Challenge
- volunteers from the community wishing to help our students to achieve their goals by listening and reading with them.

## Teaching and learning

The PRC is part of a balanced literacy program at Darlington Public. Implementing the PRC has supported working towards following outcomes in the *English K-6 syllabus*:

a student:

- V2 enjoys creating a range of spoken and written texts
- V6 chooses to reflect on and share experiences of texts

as well as:

- RS2.5 Reads independently a wide range of texts on increasingly challenging topics and justifies own interpretation of ideas, information and events.

- RS3.5 Reads independently an extensive range of texts with increasing content demands and responds to themes and issues

## Quality Learning Environment

I have found that the PRC creates enthusiasm for reading and engages students of all cultural backgrounds and socio-economic circumstances across a range of abilities. Students have been given a taste of a wide variety of specially selected books from the PRC reading lists. We have shared books in group reading situations, in partnership reading or one-to-one with volunteers and specialist teachers. These students have improved their reading capabilities in standardised tests and in performance based assessment, as they are involved in discussing, sharing, and responding to a wide range of texts.

Students support each other in the Challenge. They enquire how others are progressing and, if anyone needs help to read a book, there is always a willing peer. If a student is feeling disinterested sometimes, there is room to just listen quietly while a group is holding a reading session. This was organised at the beginning of the year with frequent initial reminders on behaviour, expectations and outcomes. The students come to expect this reading routine, for the first 15-20 minutes each time classes visit the library. Enlisting all the teachers



Dr Andrew Refshauge MP Deputy Premier Minister for Education and Training Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, with Daisy and students from Darlington Public at the Premier's reception in 2004.

in the Challenge has led to increased enjoyment in class reading. This collaboration has enhanced the level of reading for pleasure. The students choose the books from the library which they keep in class, and the teachers are able to keep in touch with the types of books in which the students are interested.

Involvement in the PRC gives students a goal to aim for. Their goal is to read at least 20 books, 15 from the Premier's list and five of their own choice to become:

- the first student to complete the task
- the first class to complete the task
- the school with 100% completion rate.

The rewards could be as simple as a bookmark from the teacher-librarian after 10 books or a small prize after 20 books have been read.

We have won an award in the Challenge for the third time in a row, winning the inaugural Premier's Reading Challenge and repeating that success the following year. Nothing beats success like success. This year, to appeal to some of the sports enthusiast students at our school, I related the PRC to cricket, saying:

*You know all we have to do is to win this year and we'll have a hat-trick!*

I started off the Challenge in 2002 by telling all the students in Years 5 and 6 (they were the only ones involved at the time) that we were going to improve our reading by reading a selected group of

books and I will be sharing some of my favourite stories with them by reading aloud to them from the Premier's Reading Challenge. During class time spent in the library, I would invite a small group of less enthusiastic readers to sit with me, while I read them a story and the rest of the class would enjoy quiet reading time. The group soon began to insist that I read to them every time. Eventually, they began to read for themselves or in small groups. That was very exciting for me to see.

I showed enthusiasm for the Challenge. I pointed out the benefits and the rewards at the end of the Challenge and sent letters home informing the parents and the community of what was about to begin at our school, detailing the web site address and whatever else might be involved in the process.

Each successful step was written up in the local paper for the community to read. This recognition helped increase our numbers as well as allow the locals to see what was happening at Darlington Public School.

The incentives for winning the competition were many:

1. recognition by the community as a school of high academic standards
2. giving the children a platform for improving their self-esteem
3. creating an attitude of camaraderie and unity by working as a team in achieving 100 per cent participation and completion in the Challenge.

I had the book lists printed out and books from our school collection were taken off the shelf; labelled with a gold PRC sticker and the identity number displayed on the front of the books. I also sent 30 PRC books to all the classes involved in the Challenge. In 2004, Years 3 and 4 were given yellow PRC stickers. All of this was carried out with the help of students and parent volunteers.

I kept a copy of each class's reading records in a plastic sleeve. The students would then keep a track of their own reading record by writing the title, author and identity number onto the sheet each time they came to library.

As a committee member in the Port Jackson teacher-librarian network, I was asked to share how we achieved such good results at Darlington. I collected and acknowledged the ideas from the members on the OZTL\_NET listserv as well as presented *Daisy's tips and tricks of the trade*. As a result, many other teacher-librarians joined the Challenge and reaped the rewards.

Already the Kindergarten to Year 2 group has joined us in the 2005 Premier's Reading Challenge. I know that they will see their siblings, buddies and peers at Darlington continue their love of reading and they too, will be swept up in the mania of reading. We will continue the Challenge and break all records to maintain the standards set by our past participants. When students ask,

*Can we read?*

*Where are the Premier's Reading Challenge books?*

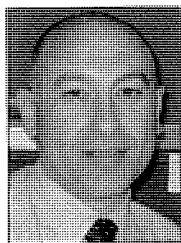
I say, *What are we waiting for?* ■

## References and further reading

- Quality teaching in NSW public schools: a video introduction*  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: discussion paper*  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: starting the discussion: ideas for using the discussion paper, the video and the annotated bibliography [kit] ISBN 0731382552 SCIS 1131553*  
 Selected components are available at <http://www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/qualityTeaching/index.cfm>



# The information process supporting investigating scientifically



**Harry Vassila** is Senior Curriculum Adviser K-6 Science, in Curriculum K-12

Directorate at <http://www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/primary/index.cfm?i=4&kla=Science>

The investigating (scientifically) process of the Science and Technology K-6 syllabus offers wonderful opportunities for collaboration between classroom teachers and teacher-librarians.

This article considers the two fundamental processes of investigating scientifically and the information process and examines how the two processes can be used by teachers and students to develop deep understanding and deep knowledge of scientific concepts. This article does not attempt to explain the finer elements of both processes but looks at how both processes complement each other.

Investigating scientifically involves students in observing, questioning, planning, predicting, testing, collecting, recording and analysing data to draw conclusions to develop a better understanding of the world around them. This process relies heavily, but not exclusively, on first-hand information. First-hand information is information

that students gather through their own observations and experimentation. While selected information skills are developed in this process, the information process is used more holistically in

Science and Technology for related use of secondary sources, such as when students are involved using books, journal articles, CD-ROMs and the Internet (Figure 1 Information skills process).

THE INFORMATION PROCESS: SUMMARY	
Steps in the process	
<b>Defining</b>	What do I really want to find out? What is my purpose? Why do I need to find this out? What are the key words and ideas of the task? What do I need to do?
<b>Locating</b>	Where can I find the information I need? What do I already know? What do I still need to find out? What sources and equipment can I use?
<b>Selecting</b>	What information do I really need to use? What information can I leave out? How relevant is the information I have found? How credible is the information I have found? How will I record the information I need?
<b>Organising</b>	How can I best use this information? Have I enough information for my purpose? Do I need to use all this information? How can I best combine information from different sources?
<b>Presenting</b>	How can I present this information? What will I do with this information? With whom will I share this information?
<b>Assessing</b>	What did I learn from this? Did I fulfil my purpose? How did I go — with each step of the information process? How did I go — presenting the information? Where do I go from here?

Figure 1 – Information skills process.

- A scientific investigation:
- relates to a problem that can be formulated as an hypothesis for testing
  - collects data for analysis that can be used to draw conclusions
  - is communicated to allow scrutiny through verification.

For students to engage in the planning and carrying out of investigations and in communicating their findings, it is helpful to provide a model of the process that might be used by scientists (see Figure 2). The steps in the process may be guided by the teacher leading to independence by Stage 3. Each step in the process is considered to be significant for students to be successful.

The two processes may seem to parallel each other, and there are similarities between them. The outcome is for students to gain a greater understanding of the subject or concept that they

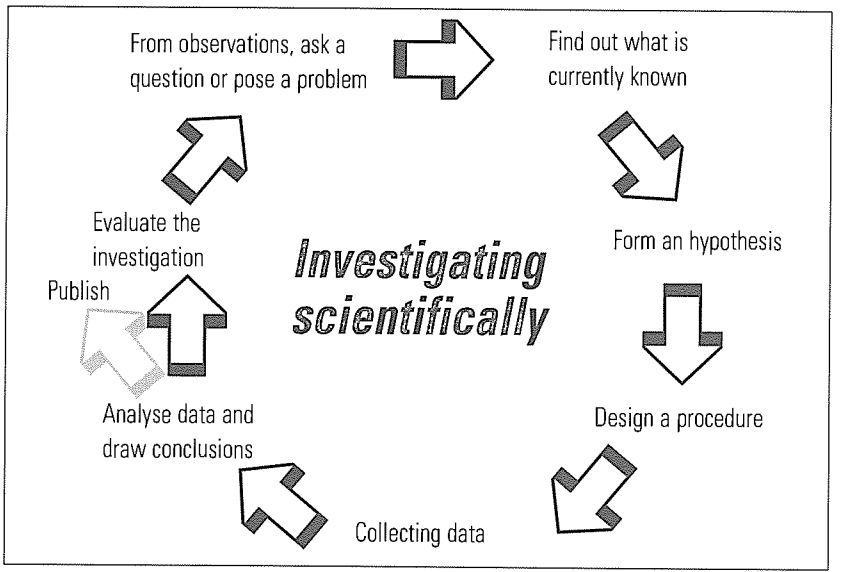


Figure 2 Investigating scientifically.

are investigating. Figure 3 clarifies aspects of the relationship between the two processes.

When teaching students how to investigate scientifically using the information skills process, teachers may use a linear

strategy for defining and locating, asking focus questions such as:  
 What do I want to investigate?  
 What do I already know about the concept I want to investigate?  
 What is the hypothesis I want to test?

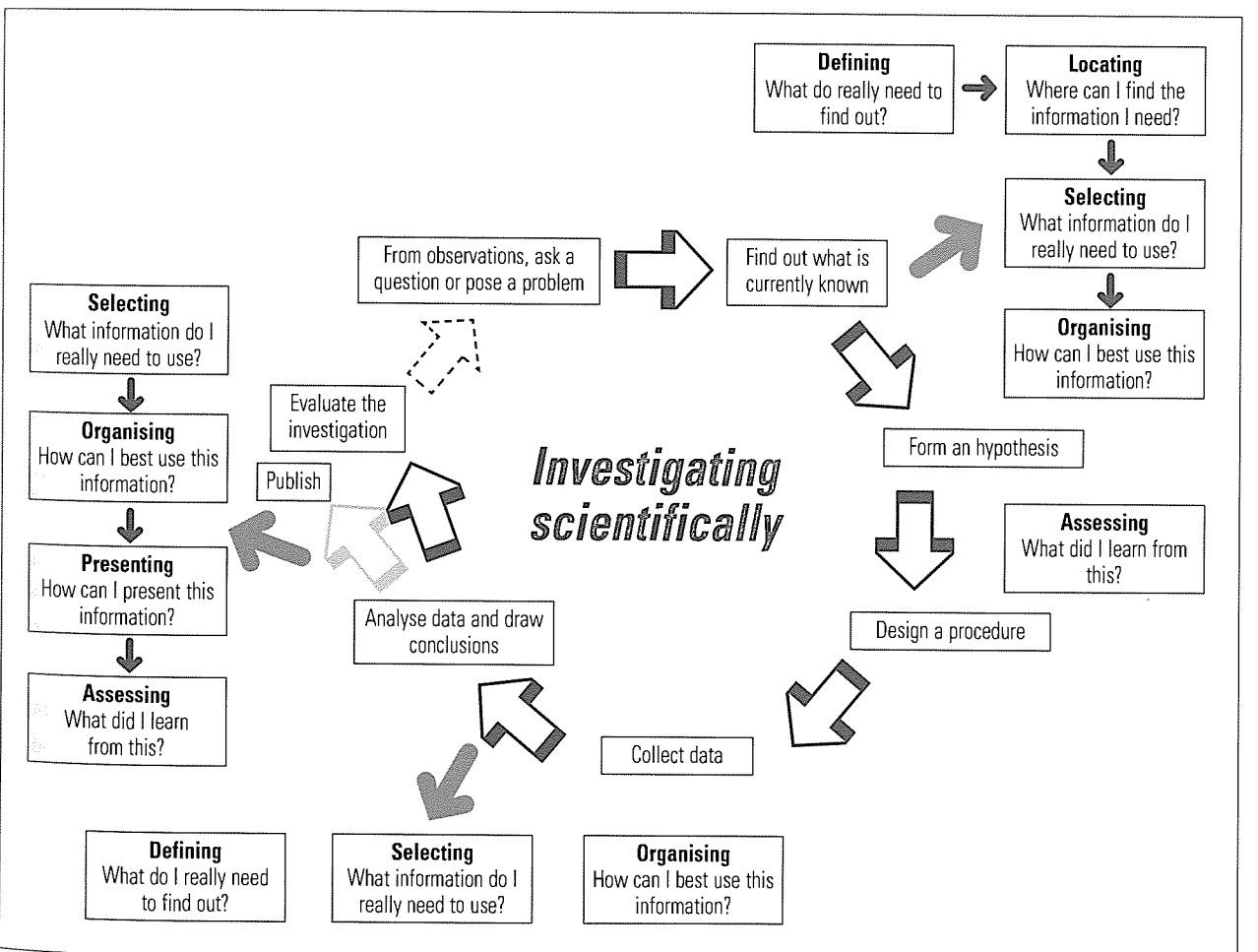


Figure 3 Investigating scientifically using elements of the information process.

It is important to understand that, as students develop their understandings of the processes, they move backwards and forwards through the steps of the cycles as they seek to clarify what it is they are trying to find out and as more information is gained. It is important to note that, as students become familiar and efficient at using the information process, they will select elements of the process that best suits their purpose. An example of the inter-relationship between the investigating scientifically process and the information skills process is shown in Figure 3. After the initial stimulus or observation that raises students' curiosity to ask questions and to explore phenomena further, they will need to find out what is already known about the subject. There should be two parts to this research:

*What do the students already know about the phenomena?*

*What is already known about the subject in the scientific community that can be gathered from secondary sources such as books, CD-ROMs, or the Internet?*

This will assist students to determine what they need to find out in their investigation. The elements of defining, locating, selecting and organising of the information process are best utilised within the initial stages of the investigating scientifically process.

As students work through the investigating process, they develop an hypothesis, predict outcomes, and design a procedure to test their hypothesis. These elements distinguish a scientific investigation from all other forms of investigating. The design

component provides an opportunity to apply the information process components, as students evaluate, then assess, experimental design.

When students collect their data for analysis, they are selecting, organising and presenting.

A practical example of how the complementary processes may look in a Stage 2 or 3 classroom is illustrated in the following table, which clarifies the investigation process and appropriate supporting phases of the information process. Teacher-librarians would construct explicit teaching strategies to develop the specific information skills in each related phase of the information process, as reflected in the table.

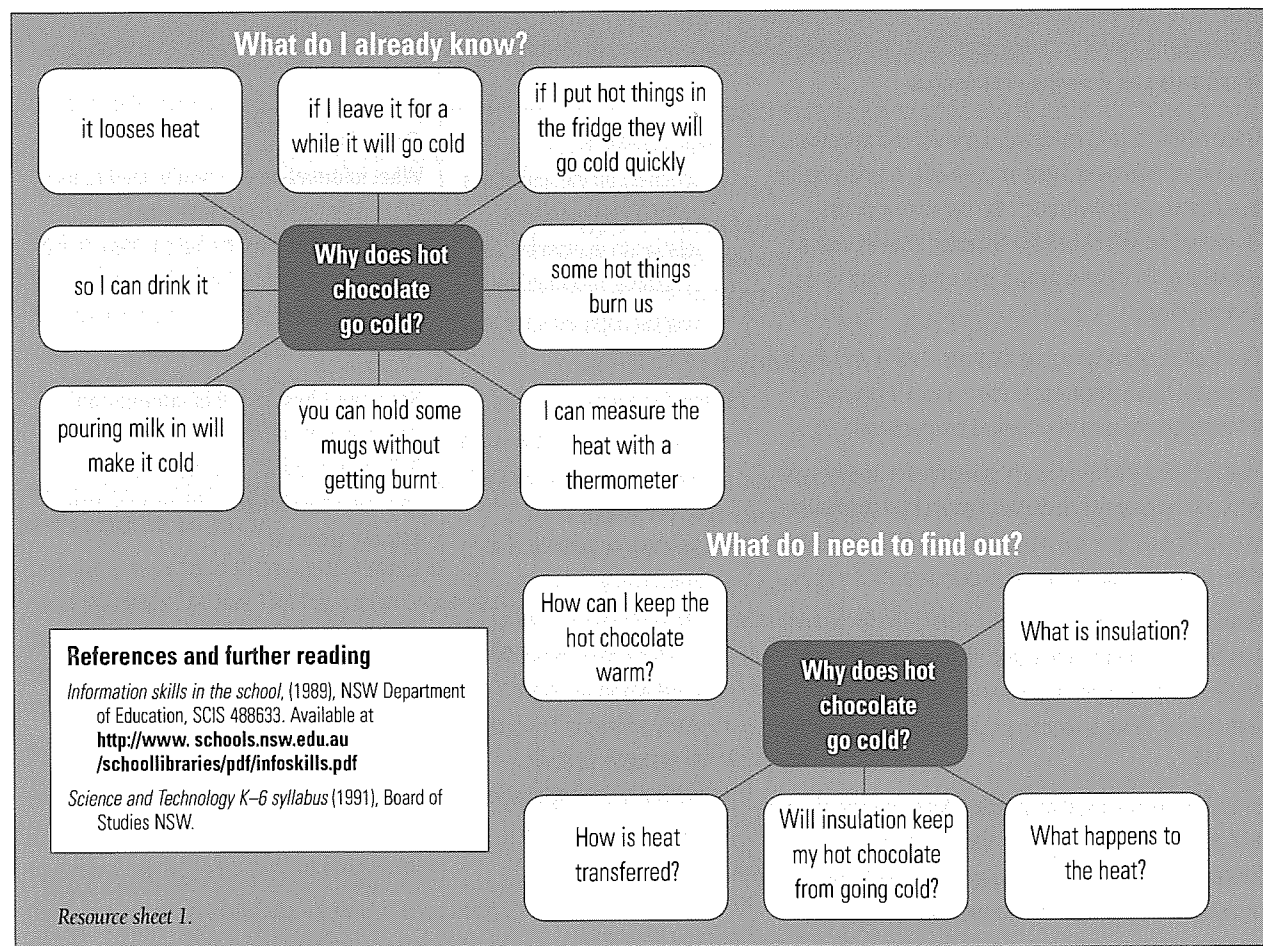
Tasks and activities	Big ideas	Information skills
<p><b>Observing and exploring</b></p> <p>1. The teacher poses a problem to the class about an observed behaviour, for example:</p> <p><i>Luke's father often gets distracted when making his morning cup of hot chocolate. By the time he returns (usually 10 minutes) to drink his hot chocolate, he finds that it is cold and undrinkable. The hot chocolate is poured down the sink and Luke's father makes a new one. Luke would like to help his father by investigating ways of keeping the hot chocolate warm and avoid wasting the hot chocolate.</i></p>		<p><b>Defining</b></p> <p><b>What do I really want to find out?</b></p> <p>What is my purpose? Why do I need to find this out? What are the key words and ideas of the task? What do I need to do?</p>
<p>2. The teacher introduces or revises the notion of a scientific investigation as a systematic inquiry process that requires students to plan a course of action, carry out the activity and collect the necessary data, organise and interpret the data, and reach a conclusion which is communicated in some form (Figure 2).</p>		
<p>3. Teachers may like to lead the class in a brainstorming session to help the students define the problem that they will investigate.</p> <p>A mind map could be used in the brainstorming session to help students clarify their thoughts. The chalkboard or a large sheet of paper could be used for the writing of the mind map. <i>Resource sheet 1</i> shows examples of completed mind maps.</p>		<p><b>Defining</b></p> <p><b>What do I really want to find out?</b></p> <p>What is my purpose? Why do I need to find this out? What are the key words and ideas of the task? What do I need to do?</p> <p><b>Locating</b></p> <p><b>Where can I find the information I need?</b></p>

Tasks and activities	Big ideas	Information skills
<p>The brainstorming session should be conducted in two parts.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>What do we already know about the phenomena?</i></li> <li><i>What do we need to find out about the phenomena?</i></li> </ol> <p>Part 1 <i>How can we keep the hot chocolate warm? What do we know about keeping things warm? What additional information do we need to find?</i></p> <p>Part 2 <i>Does the size of the cup affect the heat loss? Does the size of the cup affect heat loss? Does the material the cup is made from affect heat loss?</i></p> <p>Students may be guided to research from secondary sources such as books, CD-ROMs, Internet etc. to find out about heat transfer, temperature, and heating process supported by teachers and teacher-librarians in explicit teaching of information skills.</p> <p>Once the research is completed, students may contribute to a class discussion to determine possible investigations</p> <p>Teachers may guide the students during the class discussion to ensure the relevant and correct scientific concepts and metalanguage are used. e.g. <i>energy is transferred from a body of high temperature to one at a lower temperature. Energy can be transferred through all materials even through empty space, Convection is a process by which energy is transferred in liquids or gasses. Conduction is the process through which energy is transferred through solids.</i></p> <p>2. As a class, brainstorm possible investigations that can be constructed to solve the problem or answer the questions. This can be done by either creating a new mind map or adding the new knowledge to the initial mind map (see <i>Resource sheet 1</i> for examples).</p>		<p>What do I already know? What do I still need to find out? What source and equipment can I use?</p> <p><b>Selecting</b></p> <p><b>What information do I really need to use?</b></p> <p>What information can I leave out? How relevant is the information I have found? How credible is the information I have found? How will I record the information I need?</p>
<p><b>Hypothesising and predicting</b></p> <p>Students, with teacher assistance, develop an hypothesis related to their chosen investigation. Students should be guided to identify the relationship between the independent and dependent variables.</p> <p>Examples of hypotheses:</p> <p><i>Foam cups will keep hot chocolate warmer than paper cups.</i></p> <p><i>Smaller mugs will keep hot chocolate warmer than larger mugs.</i></p> <p><i>Insulated mugs will keep hot chocolate warmer than non insulated mugs.</i></p> <p><i>Tall mugs will keep hot chocolate warmer than short mugs.</i></p>	<p>Stage 2 students: <i>pose decide which, find a way to or find the effect of questions.</i></p> <p>Stage 3 students: construct appropriate self questions to guide investigations.</p>	



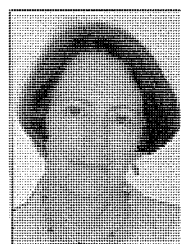
Tasks and activities	Big ideas	Information skills
<p><b>Devising and testing</b></p> <p>Discuss with students how they could make their investigation fair.</p> <p>Students should be able to identify the variables that could affect results of the investigation and therefore need to be kept constant.</p> <p>Students should be able to identify the independent variables and the dependent variable. The variables would include: size of mugs; shape of mugs; composition of mugs; initial temperature; water impurities; quantity of milk; ambient temperature; and instruments used to measure temperature.</p> <p>Describe to students how they could ensure their investigation was reliable. Can they repeat their investigation? Would they need to replicate the investigation. How many times should students repeat or replicate their investigation?</p> <p>Provide the students with a procedure proforma.</p> <p>Explain or discuss with students the experimental procedure and the process for collecting data and the equipment needed to conduct the investigation.</p> <p>Alert students to possible risks involved in conducting their investigation and ensure appropriate risk management procedures are followed.</p> <p>Depending on the student's level of development, Stage 3 students should be encouraged to develop the procedure for their investigation independently.</p>	<p>Stage 2 students:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify, with guidance, the types of measurements and data to be collected and decide how to do this, and with whom</li> <li>use equipment accurately, reliably and safely.</li> </ul> <p>Stage 3 students:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decide the type of data needed and work cooperatively to collect such data</li> <li>plan repeat trials of tests or experimental procedures</li> <li>identify factors that are to be kept the same when carrying out tests or conducting investigations</li> <li>recognise the term, <i>controlled experiment</i></li> <li>ensure that equipment is working and can be used effectively and safely.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Collecting and recording</b></p> <p>Students conduct their investigation in pairs or small groups with guidance. Teachers should demonstrate or model to students the importance of making accurate and precise measurements.</p> <p>Note: Depending on the level of development of the students, the teacher may provide a proforma for the students or allow the students to independently develop their own method of recording their observations.</p>	<p>Stage 2 students: record data in an appropriate form and works out trends or patterns in the collected data.</p>	<p><b>Defining</b>  <b>What do I really want to find out?</b>                      What is my purpose?                      Why do I need to find this out?                      What are the key words and ideas of the task?                      What do I need to do?</p> <p><b>Locating</b>  <b>Where can I find the information I need?</b>                      What do I already know?                      What do I still need to find out?                      What source and equipment can I use?</p> <p><b>Selecting</b>  <b>What information do I really need to use?</b>                      What information can I leave out?                      How relevant is the information I have found?                      How credible is the information I have found?                      How will I record the information I need?</p>

Tasks and activities	Big ideas	Information skills
<p><b>Analysing and drawing conclusions</b></p> <p>Once all the data is collected, a careful and systematic analysis should be conducted to identify if evidence has been gathered that supports the hypothesis or not. Students should analyse the collected data as well as evaluating the procedure and instruments used in their investigation.</p> <p>One method of analysing the students' data is with the use of graphs. Spreadsheet applications assist in producing effective graphs once the data has been entered.</p> <p>Teachers should discuss with students the various types of graphs and assist students to choose an appropriate graph, for example, column graphs for discontinuous data, and line graphs for continuous data.</p> <p>Teachers may lead the class in a discussion to describe trends and patterns in the data. Reference should be made to the hypothesis; Do the trends support the hypothesis? What scientific explanation is there for the results?</p> <p>Evaluate the investigation by identifying sources of error and possible improvements to the investigation. Students and teachers can suggest possible follow up investigations arising from the results.</p> <p>Teachers and students construct a summary of the trends and patterns in the data and discuss a possible scientific explanation for the findings.</p> <p>Teacher and students jointly, or students independently, construct a conclusion.</p> <p>The information gained from this investigation may lead to a design and make activity to design a more efficient mug.</p>	<p>Stage 2 students:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>comment on the limitations of the investigations in relation to equipment, size of sample, repeatability</li> <li>suggest improvements to procedures.</li> </ul> <p>Stage 3 students:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>record data in an appropriate form and evaluate collected data to ensure that it satisfies the purpose of an investigation</li> <li>transform data to show important relationships, trends, patterns or associations</li> <li>use the ideas of fair testing to evaluate whether predictions or explanations are reliable and valid.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Selecting</b>  <b>What information do I really need to use?</b>                      What information can I leave out?                      How relevant is the information I have found?                      How credible is the information I have found?                      How will I record the information I need?</p> <p><b>Organising</b>  <b>How can I best use this information?</b>                      Have I enough information for my purpose?                      Do I need to use all this information?                      How can I best combine information from different sources?</p>
<p><b>Publishing and presentation</b></p> <p>Students should be encouraged to present their investigations to an audience. Presenting their findings provides students with an opportunity to reinforce and showcase their learning. It can also provide the teacher with a valuable assessment opportunity.</p> <p>Presentations may be made through the construction of a scientific report, scientific poster, or electronic presentation, for example, a web page, or slide show.</p> <p>Ensure that students are guided through the process of appropriately acknowledging all sources of information.</p>	<p>Stage 2 students:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>report to others using from formats such as information reports, procedures and explanations.</li> </ul> <p>Stage 3 students:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>communicate what has been learned by choosing from a variety of media, tools and forms, taking into account audience and purpose.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Presenting</b>  <b>How can I present this information?</b>                      What will I do with this information?                      With whom will I share this information?                      How can I best use this information?</p> <p><b>Have I enough information for my purpose?</b>                      Do I need to use all this information?                      How can I best combine information from different sources?</p>



# Providing learning opportunities at Barnier Public School:

## integrating information skills and ICT



**Jane Gee,**  
teacher-librarian  
and computer  
coordinator,

describes how all programs at Barnier are underpinned by the school's philosophy of providing the very best learning environment, learning opportunities, and learning outcomes for its students. The staff at Barnier has

undergone training in the integration of ICT, harnessing the potential for ICT to enhance teaching and learning. Comments from the principal, Rod Gibbs, verify how aspects of Quality Teaching guide the purposeful use of ICT, supported by information skills, for successful engaging learning experiences.

### Background

At Barnier Public in 2003, all classes had access to a computer centre and there were two or three computers in each classroom. In 2005, there is a computer centre, Stage 3 classrooms contain an average of 10 fully networked computers, and one Year 6 room has one networked computer between two students. Stage 2 and Stage 1 classrooms each have six networked computers, and a number of other networked and stand alone

machines are available in the school. This accessibility has obviously enhanced the potential for the way teachers can prepare and deliver lessons, with a greater focus on integrating ICT into lessons.

This situation presented the ideal opportunity to focus on improved outcomes for our students using ICT. In 2004, we progressed to specific Stage focus areas where ICT underpins the application and transfer of acquired higher-order thinking skills, with individualised, negotiated curriculum opportunities for students, particularly in Stage 3 (Figure 1). This expectation for Stage 3 students meant that teachers of other Stages needed to embed ICT into their lessons so that their students would have the required

competencies when they moved into the senior classes. This Stage focus structure has been successful at Barnier, resulting in our Stage 3 students being encouraged to be independent learners, driving their own learning by responding to, producing, and publishing their work in *EduWeb*, using *EduWeb* as the platform to publish students' work to a school's intranet site.

[Editor's note: further information about *EduWeb* can be accessed from <http://stuhasic.com/EduWeb/index.htm>]

### 2004 Stage focus areas

School goal: to have students work in cooperative group structures, applying higher-order thinking skills, through the use of ICT.

### Professional development

A critical success factor in the development of this program was staff professional development in ICT. Without this training, the teachers would not have the skill base and competencies themselves to develop programs that integrated ICT into lessons to address specific learning outcomes. To achieve this, teachers visited other schools to view their use of *EduWeb* and how to effectively use this program as a platform for integrating ICT, allowing students, with teacher guidance, to successfully accomplish open ended tasks.

### Intel® Teach to the Future

More recently, the majority of staff has participated in this ICT professional development program. Two staff members became master trainers who

Stage 3	➔	Learning Centres (L.C.)	➔	ICT base
			➔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 computers per class (minimum) plus data projector</li> <li>application and transfer of acquired higher-order thinking skills through ICT</li> <li>middle school model</li> <li>individualised, negotiated curriculum opportunities</li> <li>gifted and talented program.</li> </ul>
Stage 2	➔	Higher-order thinking skills acquisition	➔	Skills base
			➔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explicit teaching of: creative and critical thinking skills</li> <li>graphic organisers</li> <li>multiple intelligences</li> <li>gifted and talented program.</li> </ul>
Stage 1	➔	Cooperative learning	➔	Social base
Early Stage 1	➔	Developmental play		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explicit teaching of social skills and cooperative learning</li> <li>learning styles</li> <li>early intervention.</li> </ul>

Figure 1 Stage focus sheet.



supported the staff in completing many concentrated modules aimed at increasing knowledge and understanding of what is required to integrate ICT effectively into classroom practice.

The explicit requirements of this program reinforced the importance of teachers explicitly teaching information literacy competencies to support students' learning. It has increased the focus that classroom teachers have on the need for incorporating information literacy skills and ICT into lesson plans.

As the teacher-librarian, my role has been to maintain a flexible program that makes me available for the classroom teachers on an *as needed* basis, to work with them in the use of the ICT environment, and to work with the students in developing their information literacy skills and research skills in context. Flexible timetabling also allows me to plan and team teach with those teachers less familiar with ICT.

Part of this process also required my involvement in Stage planning days where the directions for lesson plans were developed. This allowed me to pre-prepare some of the ICT environments and ensure that information was available.

As the computer coordinator, I acquire first-hand knowledge of the issues

teachers face in using ICT in their classrooms, for example: the mix of Windows and Apple Macintosh, using SMART Boards etc.); the software they choose to use; and the interactions of their students. I am familiar with developments and progress across all Stages and I am able to demonstrate new uses for the existing ICT, as well as searching through other resources, for example Teaching and Learning Exchange (TaLE), that can be made available to the classroom teacher for the effective integration of lesson structures and ICT. The end effect is that teachers and students have become more and more accepting of, and open to, the use of ICT in the context of achieving syllabus outcomes. Strong support is provided by the explicit teaching of related information skills.

**Progress**

As the confidence of the students and teachers increased, the ability and willingness to experiment with the different ways of integrating ICT into teaching and learning started to surface. The teachers share these experiences so that a common understanding and approach across the school is achieved. The progression of the students through the competencies to be achieved in each Stage, means that the students are ready to take the

next step in the continuum when they move to a new class at the beginning of each year. Effective collaborative planning and teaching facilitates this whole school approach. Advanced and enthusiastic teachers and students help those who are keen, but less confident, with ICT. Aspects of successful integration of information skills and ICT in lesson planning and implementation, supported by aspects of *Quality Teaching* are illustrated in the following examples and extracts from some units of work.

**A Stage 3 unit of work**

This topic provided students with the opportunity to take ownership of their own learning in choosing which computer programs to use and how they presented their work. There is a strong emphasis on **higher-order thinking** and transformational learning, as students set themselves open ended questions, gathered data and tried to draw conclusions in a classroom environment that encourages inclusivity and social **support**. The learning journey for these students was extremely valuable.

Students were provided with a student/teacher evaluation sheet for self-assessment as they moved through the task.

Outcomes	Task	Teaching Process	Quality Teaching
<p><b>WS 3.12 Produces texts in a fluent and legible style and uses computer ICT to present these effectively in a variety of ways. (English K-6 syllabus)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each group of 2 or 3 to research a host city for a modern Olympic Games and create a brochure in <i>Microsoft Publisher</i> containing a PMI chart about being a host city for the Olympic Games (Figure 2).</li> <li>Find relevant information using the Internet and prepared hotlists: focus on note taking.</li> <li>Produce a page for a class web site.</li> </ul>	<p>Discuss and model effective research skills e.g. keywords, topic searches, advanced capabilities of some search engines, Boolean searches.</p> <p>Discuss the purpose of a hotlist (already created by teacher).</p> <p>Revise note taking.</p> <p>Explicitly teach referencing sources of information.</p>	<p><b>Substantive communication</b>  <b>High expectations</b>  <b>Engagement</b>  <b>Student direction</b></p>

**PMI brochure evaluation sheet**

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Marking guide: Excellent =3, Good = 2, Average = 1, Not shown = 0

Evaluation criteria	Student self-evaluation and comment		Teacher evaluation and comment	
Content PMI brochure showing at least 3 quality points for each heading				
Additional information about the Olympic Games and/or the venue				
Integrating e-learning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>use of Microsoft Publisher features to create a double sided brochure</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quality of digital images and imported graphics</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>references cited and properly formatted (minimum of 2 resources)</li> </ul>				
Presentation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>edited for correct use of spelling and grammar</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>thoughtful design and layout of brochure</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>creative use of visuals and colour to enhance brochure</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>shows creativity and originality</li> </ul>				
<b>Total</b>				

Teacher Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Figure 2 (Plus Minus Interesting) brochure evaluation sheet.

An extract from Stage 1 unit of work: *The living sea*

Outcomes	Task	Teaching Process	Quality Teaching
<p><b>RS 1.6</b> Draws on an increasing range of skills and strategies when reading and comprehending texts.</p>	<p>Using <i>Kidspiration</i>, separate pictures of sea creatures into those that need to be under-water all the time and those that can survive out of the water for a short time.</p>	<p>Thinking skill- categorising groups of sea creatures (determining what the criteria may be for sorting).</p>	<p><b>Problematic knowledge.</b> <b>Higher-order thinking</b></p>
<p><b>WS 1.9</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>writes notes from texts</li> </ul> <p><b>WS 1.12</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>uses word processors to create texts</li> </ul>	<p>Students to use teacher selected bookmarked web site: <b>www.enchantedlearning.com</b> to choose one sea creature and take notes onto proforma (students are familiar with proforma from previous tasks). Use <i>WordArt</i> to create heading. Notes to be typed into relevant section of information report (template in each student's folder). Insert picture from file (teacher prepared so there is a limited number) to match chosen topic. Use planning sheet (<i>Figure 3</i>) as scaffold to support students' completion of activity and rubric as assessment tool (<i>Figure 4</i> and <i>Figure 5</i>)</p>	<p>Model web searching. Introduce Internet searching. Discuss bookmarked web sites (3 or 4) Discuss relevance of sites for task. Model keywords leading to note taking. Introduce using <i>Microsoft Word</i> for presenting written work.</p>	<p><b>Background knowledge</b> <b>High expectations</b> <b>Engagement</b> <b>Student direction</b></p>
	<p>Students to use teacher selected bookmarked web site to choose one sea creature and write one fact about that creature in <i>KidPix 4</i> to form part of a slide show. Storyboard template to be used to collate data. Use of rubric as outlined previously.</p>	<p>Explain explicit requirements of slide show. Explain rubric so students can manage their own progress against criteria.</p>	<p><b>Background knowledge</b> <b>Explicit quality criteria</b></p>

Standard rubrics were used so that the parts not necessary for a task remained, but had N/A against them. This was to ensure the students and their parents gained some familiarity with the structures being used in assessment of work. This also allowed the students to take responsibility for the task.

**A principal's thoughts**

This snapshot of teaching and learning is a demonstration of what can be achieved in the integration of ICT and information skills in a collaborative environment. A principal's primary role is to improve outcomes for

students: to make it better for kids. This is the lure of principalship. One of the key issues in doing this is student engagement. That is, how to provide an optimum environment for students that motivates and engages them to the fullest extent.

When different strategies and approaches to teaching and learning are examined and their effectiveness observed, ICT has the potential to be the most effective, relevant tool available to us as educators.

When different strategies and approaches to teaching and learning are examined and their effectiveness observed, ICT has the potential to be the most effective, relevant tool available to us as educators. It is certainly a natural part of children's lifestyle, a prism through which they view the world and a keystone of their future lifestyle and employment.

At Barnier Public School, we have made a conscious decision to develop and integrate ICT into teaching and learning. The school operates under a Stage focus structure with ICT being the focus area for Stage 3. The commitment was made to further increase the student/computer ratio to one computer for every two students in Stage 3. A standard design was decided upon and trialled in 2004 to be implemented in 2005. Computers were placed in pods in the centre of nest of tables, so that continual access for students was possible. Two electronic, interactive SMART Boards supplemented this model, proving so successful that additional boards have

been purchased for all Stage 3 classrooms. This proved to be extremely successful and engaging, for both teachers and students and meant that ICT became a major mode of lesson delivery in those classrooms.

All staff trained in the *Intel® Teach to the Future* program as a major training and development initiative, honing their ICT skills and further developing a consistent team approach to ICT integration. This has also allowed us to build upon our work in developing *Quality Teaching*.

All this has built upon the team teaching structure we have used in both our ICT centre and in the

development of information literacy. This relationship has proven to be extremely important and has overcome to a large degree, the fragmentation that often happens between classroom lessons, ICT and the work of the teacher-librarian. From our observations and experiences, we would suggest that our focus on ICT has developed a more engaging environment for our students. It is not a panacea. It should never be viewed as a substitute for excellence in teaching and learning, but rather, a tool that sits alongside the delivery of a quality pedagogical approach aiming to improve outcomes for students. ■

From our observations and experiences, we would suggest that our focus on ICT has developed a more engaging environment for our students.

**References and further reading**

Beveridge, S. (2004) 'Quality teaching in NSW public schools: modeling the model', *Scan* 23(2), pp. 8-11.  
**EduWeb** [website] viewed 30 November 2004, <http://stuhasic.com/EduWeb/index.htm>  
**EnchantedLearning.com** [website] viewed 30 November 2004, <http://www.enchantedlearning.com.au>  
*English K-6 syllabus* (1998), Board of Studies NSW, Sydney.  
*Information skills in the school*, [1989] NSW Department of Education. SCIS 488633  
*Kidspiration* [electronic resource] (2000), Inspiration Software, Portland.  
Mason, W. (2004) 'Continuing the focus on pedagogy', *Scan* 23(1), pp. 34-35.  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: a video introduction*  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: discussion paper*  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: starting the discussion: ideas for using the discussion paper, the video and the annotated bibliography* [kit] ISBN 0731382552 SCIS 1131553  
Randall, R. (2003) 'A renewed focus on pedagogy', *Scan* 22(3), pp. 38-39.  
**Smart Board interactive whiteboards** [website] viewed 30 November 2004, <http://www2.smarttech.com/st/en-US/Products/SMART+Boards/default.htm>

**Scan**

Do you have a great idea for a future Scan article?

Please ring The Editor on 02 9886 7501 or email [editor.scan@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:editor.scan@det.nsw.edu.au)



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Slide show planning sheet

Plan for slide number \_\_\_\_\_

My writing will say

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Here is an example of my pictures

My pictures on my slide show will come from \_\_\_\_\_

Other things I may put on this slide are:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Figure 3 Students use a planning sheet as a scaffold for the process of constructing the slide show.

Student rubric for content of presentation Have we/I checked to make sure we/I have completed what we were asked to do? Have we/I:	yes	no	N/A
	• included a title page with the title and our/my names	yes	no
• covered all the information needed for our/my topic	yes	no	N/A
• put information into the correct sequence	yes	no	N/A
• put information in our/my own words	yes	no	N/A
• made sure that information is of high quality	yes	no	N/A
• checked our/my spelling and capital letters	yes	no	N/A
• checked use of other punctuation	yes	no	N/A
• used effective word choices	yes	no	N/A
• showed creativity in the presentation of our/my writing	yes	no	N/A
• included a bibliography	yes	no	N/A
Our/my project is now ready for presentation to the class!			

Figure 4 Students use this rubric for content of presentation.

Have we! I included the following technical criteria?	yes	no	N/A
	• at least one clip art image (with appropriate permission)	yes	no
• at least one picture from the Internet	yes	no	N/A
• at least one scanned image	yes	no	N/A
• at least one picture from a digital camera	yes	no	N/A
• at least some sound – voice or background	yes	no	N/A
• at least one imported sound	yes	no	N/A
• at least some animated text	yes	no	N/A
• all graphics coordinate with the topic	yes	no	N/A
• all slides are in logical order	yes	no	N/A
• all fonts are large enough and easy to read	yes	no	N/A
• each slide is neat and organised	yes	no	N/A
• included a citation for any pictures taken from other sources	yes	no	N/A
Our/my project is now ready for presentation to the class!			

Figure 5 Students use this rubric for technical criteria.

# Educational technologies for students who have disabilities



**Andrew Downie** is Senior Education Officer Adaptive

*Technologies, in the Centre for Learning Innovation. He is a source of information regarding suitable equipment for TAFE and school students who have disabilities. His role involves both responding to individual requests for suggestions and providing a broader dissemination of information across the Department. While a strong advocate of employing technology to benefit people who have disabilities, Andrew's underlying philosophy is one of applying positive attitudes to resolving challenges.*

**I**t is crucial that educators and students are aware of the potential of this type of equipment. Adaptive (also called assistive) technology is equipment for use by people who have disabilities. This may be purpose-built or a product which has been modified to meet specific needs. Some broadly available products may also have particular relevance to someone who has a disability. Examples of these three

categories include: a wheelchair; a computer with additional software and hardware; and electronic whiteboards.

To simplify this introduction to adaptive technology, the following summary listing types of adaptive technologies useful in particular areas, will be broken into four categories: vision loss, hearing loss, physical disability and neurological disability. These groups are very broad and, importantly, some equipment is relevant to more than one group.

## Vision loss

- Text/graphics enlargement software, up to 16 x magnification
- CCTV magnification devices for paper documents, up to 60 x magnification
- synthetic speech (see screen readers)
- electronic Braille displays
- screen reading software (sends text from the computer screen to speech synthesiser or Braille display)
- purpose-built personal data assistants (PDAs).

## Hearing loss

- a wide range of hearing aids, including FM systems for transmitting over short distances
- cochlea implant
- hearing loops for use in auditoriums
- captioned videos and DVDs.

## Physical disabilities

- a variety of mouse alternatives, including head-controlled input to computers
- membrane keyboards with large, programmable keys

## Further articles and reviews will appear in Scan to highlight various aspects of adaptive technology.

- on-screen keyboards, used in conjunction with mouse alternatives
- word prediction software to speed up input
- carefully selected PDAs.

## Neurological disability

- synthetic speech to augment text on computer screen
- sophisticated spelling and grammar aid software
- augmentative communication devices for people who have speech difficulties.

In 2005, the Centre for Learning Innovation is planning to establish a professional learning community (PLC) on the Teaching and Learning Exchange (TaLE) website at [www.tale.nsw.edu.au/home.aspx](http://www.tale.nsw.edu.au/home.aspx) to facilitate discussion of adaptive technologies. Visit the TaLE website to find information on the starting date for the PLC.

Further articles and reviews will appear in *Scan* to highlight various aspects of adaptive technology. The first of these reviews appears below and looks at PDAs for people who have physical disabilities and severe vision loss. There is also an abstract of the *Option Keys* web site, which promotes accessible web site design.

## VoiceNote/BrailleNote

These products are personal data assistants (PDAs) which offer note taking facilities for people who have little or no vision. *VoiceNote* employs synthetic speech output and *BrailleNote* adds electronic Braille display. Both PDAs are available with either a QWERTY or Braille (nine keys) keyboard. Major features include: a word processor with spell checker; scientific calculator; address book; planner; email and internet access; and context sensitive help. All software is specifically designed for use by totally blind users and suits a wide range of skill levels. A variety of file formats, including *Microsoft Word*, can be imported and exported with reasonable preservation of formatting. Files can be exchanged with computers via serial or infrared ports, or with a compact flash card. Material can also be printed or sent directly to a Braille embosser. Fifteen to twenty hours of use is available between battery recharges. When *VoiceNote/BrailleNote* is connected to a computer, the monitor displays the text to help sighted teachers. Further details can be obtained from *Pulse Data Australia* at <http://www.pulsedata.com/>. A. Downie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional TAFE  
**KLA:** CA; English; HSIE; Languages; Mathematics; PDHPE; Science; ST; TAS; VET  
 from \$4210.00 for information on availability, contact *Pulse Data Australia* on (02) 9686-2600

## AlphaSmart Neo

Handwriting can be difficult or impossible for students who have a variety of physical disabilities. For some students, the *AlphaSmart* range of personal data assistants (PDAs) represents a viable alternative to handwriting notes. *AlphaSmart Neo* is a portable, lightweight (less than 1 kg), note taking, and text storage device. A compact keyboard allows for a range of techniques from touch typing, to input with a pointing stick. QWERTY, right and left handed and Dvorak layouts are supported in this device. The 14.6 x 3.8 cm screen displays between two and six lines of text. The word processor includes: find and replace; a spell checker; thesaurus; and word count. Eight single key access files and additional named files can be held in the 512 KB memory. A calculator is included. Printing or file transfer between the Neo and Macintosh or Windows computers is via USB cable or infrared port. Three AA batteries provide over 700 hours of operation and switching on and off is instantaneous. More details can be found at <http://www.alphasmart.com>. A. Downie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 TAFE  
**KLA:** CA; English; HSIE; Languages; Mathematics; PDHPE; Science; ST; TAS; VET  
 \$550.00 including GST for information on availability, contact *AlphaSmart* at <http://www.alphasmart.com>

## Scenarios for notetakers

### BrailleNote/VoiceNote

- taking notes in class up to Year 12 level and subsequently reviewing
- preparing essays and assignments (including spell checking) for either printing directly or transferring to a mainstream computer
- receiving electronically stored reading material from teachers
- performing basic and trigonometrical calculations
- using the Internet to locate and read reference material
- sending and receiving emails.

### AlphaSmart Neo

- taking notes in class up to Year 12 level for either printing or storing electronically
- preparing essays and assignments (including spell checking) for either printing directly or transferring to a mainstream computer
- receiving electronically stored reading material from teachers for later review
- performing basic calculations.

## Option keys: developing accessible websites

<http://www.cli.nsw.edu.au/optionkeys/>

### ABSTRACT

Providing useful information and examples on how to produce accessible, interesting Internet sites, this site was developed as a resource for Departmental web development staff. The information is freely available and relevant to student web based projects. There are four major sections: **Accessible websites**, covering **Definition**, **Rationale** and **Legal implications**; **Our students**, providing a profile of student diversity, access barriers and solutions (including some relevant adaptive technologies); **Guidelines**, including planning, choosing web development tools with accessibility features, following web development guidelines, testing for accessibility, and informing users of the site's accessibility features; and **Tools** providing a **Checklist** for web developers, **Quick tips**, a **Glossary** and **References**. This resource discusses and demonstrates, through coding examples, how to ensure a web site's accessibility achieved with minimal reliance on complex technical terminology.

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional TAFE  
**KLA:** CA; English; HSIE; Languages; Mathematics; PDHPE; Science; ST; TAS; VET  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** HTML (Computer program language); websites – design and construction  
**PUBLISHER:** Centre for Learning Innovation, Strathfield  
**REVIEW DATE:** 3/12/04 [006.7] SCIS 1195205

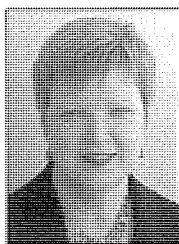
# Scan

Do you have a great idea for a future *Scan* article?

Please ring The Editor on 02 9886 7501 or email [editor.scan@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:editor.scan@det.nsw.edu.au)



# My first community: student literacy project



**Christine Johnson,**  
Assistant Principal  
and Year 6 teacher  
at Lakemba Public

School, explains how, drawing on the school's literacy program, making a connection with multicultural cuisine, enhanced the students' ICT skills and produced a successful community resource, and an example of an outstanding literacy project by students.



*My first community: food, shops and recipes from Lakemba* - written by the Year 6 students at Lakemba Public School.

Thinking about making the book wasn't hard. But think again. Imagine you are at the bottom of Mt Everest ready to climb. Writing the letter was the first easy step and wasn't so bad. But then the real writing began and everyone kept on making mistakes. It was like tripping over rocks again and again until you got it right. Getting caught between the rocks and falling backwards.  
Annie

The book underwent many grammatical changes and there was a lot of discussion over hidden or tucked. After a lot of animated discussion Miss Johnson decided on tucked, although I believe hidden was a better option.  
Cristey

Mix the sentences cook the book. We had to combine the stories together just like one of the recipes in the book.  
Angela

Miss Johnson a New Zealander thought we all mountain climbers like everyone in New Zealand. Every time we thought we were nearly at the top she told us to aim higher.  
Lhorwin

Finally it is the grand final. The book is launched at the Bankstown town hall. It felt like the Bulldogs vs. Roosters.  
Ahmad

What we had in our creative minds was to buy a camera, take it with us to Lakemba and videotape all the shopkeepers who chose to participate in the project. The shopkeepers felt like they were stars on TV and we felt like movie producers.  
Yasmine

I felt important in every way. I felt famous for the first time.  
Taha

## Living in harmony initiative

The Australian Government's Living in harmony initiative is designed to strengthen community harmony and address issues of racism in Australia. The initiative is primarily a community based education program, which encourages communities to play a positive role through the initiative's three linked elements:

1. a community grants program
2. a partnerships program
3. a public information strategy, incorporating Harmony Day held on March 21 each year.

The Living in harmony initiative is designed to challenge all Australians to:

- take a stand against racism, prejudice and intolerance;
- help build a peaceful and productive future for our children by setting an example of how to live in harmony, making the most of our racial, cultural, social and religious diversity; and
- put into practice the best of traditional Australian values - justice, equality, fairness and friendship. (Living in harmony initiative at <http://www.inmi.gov.au/multicultural/harmony/index.htm>)

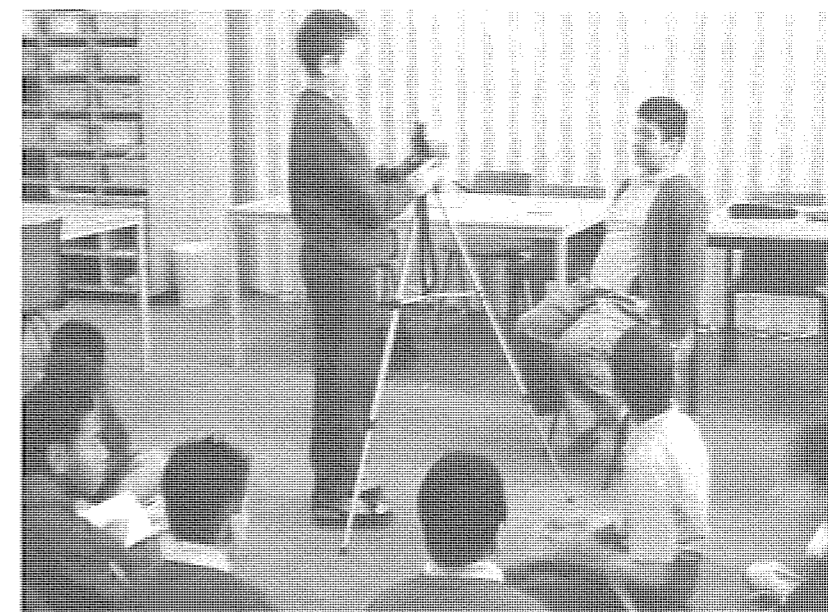
## Introduction

I applied for a community grant in 2003 and was successfully awarded \$4500 to develop the theme of the universality of multicultural cuisine amongst disparate community groups. The submission focused on how food helps to unite the students and parents of a diverse community. Lakemba school community is made up of more than 30 ethnic groups.

*My first community: food, shops and recipes from Lakemba* is a book written by Year 6 students at Lakemba Public School as part of the 2004 Living in harmony initiative, *My first community*. It is an outstanding achievement reflecting an engaging approach to supporting literacy which involved the community.

**This idea would be developed in 2004 as a means of extending learning to by placing literacy in a real framework.**

I had successfully used 10 stories from Bankstown in my classroom. The book is a collection of interviews conducted by young people aged 14–22, who interviewed older people in the Bankstown area, discussing such issues as migration settlement, racism multiculturalism and life experiences. The stories captured the imagination and interest of my students, as the stories validated the community they came from and were stories of real people. My students remarked that it would be wonderful if something similar could be done in the Lakemba area. This idea would be developed in 2004 as a means of extending learning to by placing literacy in a real framework. As this idea was being formulated, applications for grants for the Living in harmony project were called for.



The students were given explicit instruction about using a video camera.

## The project

When the submission was successful, the Year 6 students began to plan a book which related the lives of six shopkeepers in Lakemba. They explored how and why these shopkeepers began their specialised businesses catering to the food needs of the community. The book would also present interviews with shoppers to those stores which explains why they specifically shopped there.

The students in this Year 6 class have a range of scholastic ability, from exceptionally capable students, who were under performing and required an educational format which would be stimulating and provide opportunities for ownership of their own learning, through to students displaying all the hall marks of expressive and receptive language disorders. In addition to developing targeted programs to cater for the educational needs of the students, I also had challenging behaviours to support. I felt the project would allow students a practical means to understand the importance and power of language and how it is an especially effective tool when used to advocate a point of view.

The Year 6 group walked down to Lakemba shops and looked at the

wide array of food businesses available. Letters were then written to the shopkeepers asking for their support and involvement in the program. While we were waiting for replies, explicit instructions on how to use a video camera were given and questions formulated which would give us the type of information we required. All students then practised interviewing on camera.

Six shop keepers responded, so six teams were created. Each had a team name and team leader. They were responsible for making sure that the team kept up with each task as it was set.

**The stories were printed and the teams got together and highlighted the parts of each person's story that expressed and created an interesting image.**

## ICT skills

The students then worked on their interviewing techniques prior to interviewing the obliging shopkeepers on camera. All students enjoyed this, as

invariably the shopkeepers gave out treats to each group. Each student then had to write a story about each of the shopkeepers so all students watched the videos and took notes. We then scaffolded what the stories would look like and many modelled writing lessons followed. Once the stories were written each student typed their stories on the computer and then sent them to me for checking. The stories were printed and the teams got together and highlighted the parts of each person's story that expressed and created an interesting image. An editing panel then convened and we collated the phrases together to create one story, which captured the essence and personality of the individual shopkeepers. The stories were then given back to the teams for comment before being sent off to the graphic artist. And comment they did. A colleague who was in the room during one of these sessions could not believe the discussion and dialogue that ensued and how voluble and articulate the students were in presenting their views.

**The students have developed many skills over the course of the book's development. They are now independent workers, engaged and challenging in their view of the world.**

### Independent workers

This was the affirmation that we were on the right track and that the development of appropriate student skills was occurring. The students have developed many skills over the course of the book's development. They are now independent workers, engaged and challenging in their view of the



An editing panel convened to collate the phrases.



Each student typed their stories on the computer.

world. They have much higher expectations of themselves and others. The extensive walks down to the shops, the profile of the students while down at the shops, the recognition of community members when we are out on the street, and the exceptionally warm reception by the shopkeepers, makes them feel part of a tight-knit community.

**All the students feel they own the book. They attended the launch of the book at the Bankstown Town Hall. To prepare for the event we practised how to take food off a buffet table and how to speak to distinguished guests.**

### The launch

All the students feel they own the book. They attended the launch of the book at the Bankstown Town Hall. To prepare for the event we practiced how to take food off a buffet table and how to speak to distinguished guests.

The students all created a PowerPoint presentation describing the development of the book. The fundamentals of the process had been taught, but two enterprising students took the idea and developed something that exceeded my greatest expectations. The results show the technical expertise that they

developed, as well as their internalising of ideas. I am very proud of their individual achievements.

Susan Walkerden, Principal of Lakemba, commented:

*Educationally, the project is one of the richest high-order tasks I have ever seen. Children developed not only their literacy and technology skills, but also communication and social skills. The benefit to the school community has been one of mutual respect and understanding of each other. Staff members also gained a greater awareness of the rich diversity of cultural backgrounds and experiences that exist in Lakemba.*

### Staff development

To reinforce and develop community ties amongst the staff, the teachers

spent a staff development day exploring the local precinct. Split into teams, the staff visited Lakemba shopping district with a shopping bag, recipe, shopping list and store locality map. They visited the stores in the book and talked to the shopkeepers before buying food items listed on the recipe card. At school, the staff worked in teams to produce the recipes in time for a communal lunch.

The students' parents appreciated seeing teachers support and acknowledge the delights of their diverse community. ■

### The menu for the staff lunch

- foccacia bread with sun-dried tomatoes and olives
- pizza
- prawn curry
- gado gado
- soy chicken
- baklava and thick black coffee.

### References and further reading

Community Harmony Project of Bankstown [kit] (2003) Coolaburoo Neighbourhood Centre, Revesby. SCIS 1183060

Australian Government Department of Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs *Living in harmony*, viewed 1 December 2004, <http://www.immi.gov.au/multicultural/harmony/index.htm>

# Barcode Scanners

Curriculum Corporation offers a range of fixed and portable barcode scanners for purchase.

These scanners can be used in conjunction with SCISWeb to scan ISBNs (rather than entering ISBNs manually). The scanners are also configured to read the barcodes for circulation. The portable scanner is great for use when undertaking a stocktake of the collection.

Customers who have purchased a scanner from SCIS receive free support from All Barcodes Australia for the life of the scanner.

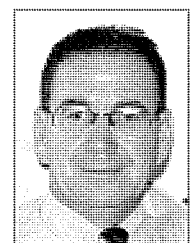
Further details and the order form are located at <http://www.curriculum.edu.au/scis/productinfo/scanners.htm>

	AS(incl GST)
Datalogic Touch 65 fixed scanner (5 year warranty**)	
Compatible for PC and iMac	\$218.00
Cipherlab 1067M portable scanner (3 year warranty**)	\$599.50
USB connection for Cipherlab 1067M portable scanner	\$82.50
Opticon OPL 6735 laser scanner (3 year warranty**)	\$550.00
USB connection for Opticon OPL 6735 laser scanner	\$55.00
Cipherlab 1160 CCD cordless memory distance scanner (1 year warranty**)	\$946.00
USB Connection for Cipherlab 1160 CCD cordless memory distance scanner	\$33.00
Barcode scanner stand	\$49.50
Postage and handling	\$8.00

\*\* warranty conditions apply



one 2005



**Dr Ross J. Todd** is Associate Professor, School of Communication, Information and Library Studies at Rutgers

University, the State University of New Jersey. Ross is also Director of Research for the Center for International Scholarship in School Libraries (CISSL) at Rutgers University.

**Our integrity as a profession is dependent on us providing explicit, school based evidence of the difference we make.**

Scan's regular Research columns feature is refereed by Dr Ross J. Todd. Research columns continues to build a value for research as a process, strengthening the theoretical basis for the practice of teacher-librarianship. It gives particular emphasis to demonstrating how research can inform practice through the application of findings, questioning of assumptions, and identification and analysis of practical problems.

Ross is on temporary leave for this issue of Scan. Colleen Foley, Manager, School Libraries and Information Literacy, provides comment and an extended abstract on *School libraries work!* an interesting paper suggested by Ross. Ross will be back with us for the next issue.

Forthcoming **Research columns** in *Scan* will also report on some focused action research from Australian schools, guided by the *Quality Teaching* framework. This reflects the commitment to best practice, illustrating through evidence how teacher-librarians and school libraries make a difference to teaching and learning, and the ongoing cycle of research informing practice informing research.

If you would like support with an action research project, have an idea for school based action research, or would like to share some action research, please contact colleen.foley@det.nsw.edu.au

**A**vid readers of *Scan* and Research columns and other professional material will recognise the significant body of research and practice which shows that school libraries and teacher-librarians make a profound contribution to enhancing student learning outcomes. The challenge of such research and the sharing of wonderful professional collaborations is how we use such ideas and models to reflect on our own practice, and continue to improve such contributions to our own school learning community. Our integrity as a profession is dependent on us providing explicit, school based evidence of the difference we make.

In the current education climate there are a number of interesting synergies, and a solid repertoire of tools to support us in our endeavours. The *Quality Teaching* framework used in NSW government schools includes key elements that teacher-librarians will recognise as connected to familiar conceptual frameworks of the information skills process, which we use in our support for syllabus outcomes, literacy across in key learning areas (KLAs), and integrating ICT (information communication technology). Some of the *Quality Teaching* elements teacher-librarians will readily recognise as related to using the information skills process to support student learning include: problematic knowledge, higher-order thinking, engagement, knowledge integration and connectedness.

*Research has consistently shown that, of all the things that schools can control, it is the quality of pedagogy that most directly and most powerfully affects the quality of learning outcomes that students demonstrate. (Quality teaching in NSW public schools: discussion paper 2003, p. 4)*

In collaborating with colleagues to support planning and teaching, teacher-librarians have looked closely at syllabus documents for outcomes and content areas we can support with an information skills approach. We will be familiar with specific examples related to supporting information literacy and integrating ICT across KLAs in the Kindergarten to Year 12 range. Outcomes related to using and evaluating a range of resources and ethical use of information come to mind immediately. The cross-curriculum content defined in the NSW Board of Studies

	Intellectual quality	Quality learning environment	Significance
Elements	Deep knowledge	Explicit quality criteria	Background knowledge
	Deep understanding	Engagement	Cultural knowledge
	Problematic knowledge	High expectations	Knowledge integration
	Higher-order thinking	Social support	Inclusivity
	Metalanguage	Students' self-regulation	Connectedness
	Substantive communication	Student direction	Narrative

Table 1: The dimensions and elements of the NSW model of pedagogy as per p. 29 of Scan 23(3).

K-10 Curriculum Framework also offers some examples. Ready connections can also be made through the Cross-curriculum content embedded in all new 7-10 curriculum documents. Consider the following examples from the English 7-10 syllabus:

*The key competencies of collecting, analysing and organising information, communicating ideas and information, planning and organising activities, and working with others and in teams reflect core processes in English and are explicit in the objectives, outcomes and content of the syllabus. The competency of problem-solving is developed... students need to learn about and use appropriate information technologies, thereby developing the competency of using technology. (English Years 7-10 syllabus p. 10)*

Such explicit connections and approaches to teaching and learning are supported and made imperative by the research underpinning the *Quality Teaching* framework, and in such elements as higher-order thinking. Valuing the learning process and being able to be explicit about specific learning gains is indeed common to *Quality Teaching*, an outcomes based approach, and evidence based practice as explored in *Scan Research columns* and articles in recent years.

Research related to school libraries and teacher-librarians over the last decade verifies that such explicit mapping, making the connections,

and integral involvement of the school library in the teaching and learning program of the school enhances student learning. They clearly illustrate the sorts of synergies and connections discussed above.

*School libraries work!* is a summative Research Foundation Paper published by Scholastic Library Publishing at [http://scholastic.com/librarians/printables/slp\\_rfp\\_804.pdf](http://scholastic.com/librarians/printables/slp_rfp_804.pdf)

It compiles findings from almost a decade of library related research and includes statements from a number of organisations. *Scan* readers will be familiar with many of the research papers represented as they have been referenced or discussed in detail in *Scan*. Such research reported in *Scan* attesting to the difference school libraries and teacher-librarians make to student learning includes:

Alexandersson, M. & Limberg, L. (2002). 'Constructing meaning through information artifacts', *Scan* 21(4), pp. 22-23. [Abstract of presentation at *The Fourth International Conference: Information Seeking in Context*, September 11-13, 2002]

Barranoik, L. (2004) 'Students and their research: architects of meaning', *Scan* 23(2), pp. 33-37.

Branch, J. (2001) 'Helping students become better searchers in the new learning environments', *Scan* 20(2), pp. 25-29.

Broch, E. (2001) 'Children's search engines from an information search process perspective', *Scan* 20(2), p. 29. [Abstract of article from *School Library Media Research*]

Cooper, L. (2002) 'A case study of information-seeking behavior in 7-year old children in a semistructured situation', *Scan* 21(4), pp. 24-25. [Abstract of article from *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology*]

Harada, V. H. (2004) 'Action research: How teacher-librarians can build evidence of student learning', *Scan* 23(1), pp. 27-33.

Kuhlthau, C. (2001) 'Inquiry based learning and school reform', *Scan* 20(3), pp. 27-33.

Lamb, L. (2003) 'Information literacy and gifted students', *Scan* 22(2), pp. 29-34.

La Marca, S. (2004) 'An enabling adult: the role of the teacher-librarian in creating a reading environment', *Scan* 23(4), pp. 21-27.

Todd, R. J. (2002) 'Current research', *Scan* 21(4), pp. 20-21.

Todd, R. J. (2002) 'Evidence based practice 1: the sustainable future for teacher-librarians', *Scan* 21(1), pp. 30-37 (includes discussion of research).

Todd, R. J. (2002) 'Evidence based practice II: getting into the action', *Scan* 21(2), pp. 34-41', *Scan* 21(2), pp. 34-41 (includes discussion of Australian research).

Todd, R. J. (2003) 'Evidence based practice: difference, intervention and transformation', *Scan* 22(4), pp. 30-37.

Todd, R. J. (2004) 'Learning through information technology: insights from *Student learning through Ohio school libraries* research study', *Scan* 23(3), pp. 29-35.

Todd, R. J. (2004) 'Research columns one 2004', *Scan* 23(1), pp. 26-27.

Todd, R. J. (2004) 'Research columns two 2004', *Scan* 23(2), p. 32.

Todd, R. J. (2003) 'Research columns two 2003', *Scan* 22(2), pp. 34-36.

Todd, R. J. (2002) 'Research: the lifeblood of the profession', *Scan* 21(3), pp. 28-29.

Vine, P. (2001) 'Research assignments and staff development', *Scan* 20(1), pp. 25-31.

Williams, D. & Wavell, C. (2002) 'Recent research on the impact of the school library resource centre on learning', *Scan* 21(3), pp. 37-40.

\*Note: specific Scan articles discuss research mentioned in *School libraries work!* in detail. Many Scan articles have extensive reference lists for further reading.

It is interesting to note that the Australian Council for Educational Research (ACER) publication, *Impact of school libraries on student achievement: a review of the research: report for the Australian School Library Association*, is also mentioned.

*School libraries work!* has received considerable attention in the USA with copies being distributed to every

school. Though there may be some points with which we may choose to differ, the selected research results and statements reproduced here endorse and strengthen the broad directions and focuses on

which we professionals have been working on as explored above. What the document does is bring together succinctly major evidence related to how school libraries and teacher-librarians make a difference to student learning.

Aspects related to successful school libraries, of particular interest to us in the light of the synergies in current education mentioned above, include:

- the importance of the professional understandings and expertise of teacher-librarians which enable them to enrich and improve learning gains and manage appropriate supportive systems
- active collaboration with classroom teachers in providing a meaningful programs supporting reading and teaching information skills integrated into the curriculum and using the full range of media
- explicit teaching of skills and strategies so students are engaged, successful readers and users of ICT who access, select, evaluate and manipulate information as they construct knowledge

- teacher-librarians and a dynamic, well managed resource collection are critical to information literacy for learning
- the need for a vibrant, diverse, current collection of resources, print and electronic, focused on curriculum needs
- teacher-librarians providing educational leadership in the school.

**What the document does is bring together succinctly major evidence related to how school libraries and teacher-librarians make a difference to student learning.**

References to the role of teacher-librarians as collaborative teaching partners supporting the school learning community and lifelong learners can be seen to directly correlate with the expecta-

tions on teacher-librarians in NSW government schools, as reflected in key documents such as *Libraries in New South Wales government schools: policy statement*, *Handbook for school libraries*, and *Information skills in the school* and the pedagogical framework provided by *Quality Teaching*. Findings related to student centred learning, constructivist pedagogy, explicit teaching and learning, and information literacy directly connect with aspects of *Quality Teaching* such as problematic knowledge, higher-order thinking, engagement, knowledge integration and connectedness. Conclusions about libraries as dynamic learning environments, providing opportunities and strategies for a range of learning styles including students working collaboratively and in groups, are indicative of planning for *Quality Teaching* elements such as student direction, social support and inclusivity.

A paper such as *School libraries work!* is a timely reminder of the ways teacher-librarians can and do make a difference as they collaborate with their teaching colleagues. It is also a strong reminder of the importance of

**It is a delight to reflect on the range of *Scan* articles and research which provides a solid body of practical examples for us to reflect on and consider for our own practice**

providing explicit evidence of how we make a difference to the school learning community. It is a delight to reflect on the range of *Scan* articles and research which provides a solid body of practical examples for us to reflect on and consider for our own practice. It is an encouragement to us to take opportunities for focused action research as a possible strategy in an evidence based practice approach. ■

**References and further reading**

Carr, J. 'Project pillars: Foundations for success in online curriculum projects', *Scan* 21(3), p. 41. Full paper available at: <http://production.edna.edu.au/sibling/pillars/default.htm> (viewed 14 January 2005)

*Handbook for school libraries*, (1996) NSW Department of School Education.

*Information skills in the school*, [1989], NSW Department of Education.

*Libraries in New South Wales government schools: policy statement*, (1987) NSW Department of Education.

Lonsdale, M. (2003) *Impact of school libraries on student achievement: a review of the research: report for the Australian School Library Association*, Australian Council for Educational Research, Melbourne. Available at <http://www.asla.org.au/research/index.htm> (viewed 14 January 2005)

*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: discussion paper*, NSW Department of Education. Available at <http://www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/qualityTeaching/index.cfm> (viewed 14 January 2005)

'Special supplement: White House conference on school libraries' (2002), *Teacher Librarian* 30(1), USA. Available at [http://www.teacherlibrarian.com/tlmag/v\\_30/v\\_30\\_1.html](http://www.teacherlibrarian.com/tlmag/v_30/v_30_1.html) (viewed 14 January 2005)

# Research abstracts

*School libraries work!* (Research Foundation Paper) Scholastic Library Publishing. Available at [http://scholastic.com/librarians/printables/slp\\_rfp\\_804.pdf](http://scholastic.com/librarians/printables/slp_rfp_804.pdf) (viewed 14 January 2005)

Evidence which endorses the significant contributions teacher-librarians and school libraries make to improved student learning is the focus of this paper. It draws on empirical research from the last decade along with statements from key educational organisations. It compiles selected major findings and strategic quotations from pertinent organisations in a format which provides a succinct overview of the vital role of school libraries and teacher-librarians in schools. The paper portrays the view of the school library as a learning hub integral to teaching and learning which impacts student achievement (p. 1). The subsequent research quoted supports such measurable impact of the school library and the way it contributes to learning outcomes.

School library success factors include those which indicate:

- how we know school library programs influence learning and achievement
- role and expertise of the teacher-librarian
- a learning environment which engages students and provides a range of teaching and learning structures and resources.

The diverse role of the teacher-librarian is recognised, with aspects related to specialist understandings and the importance of explicit teaching and learning clearly included. The importance of a shared ownership, and the operations and programs of the school library being integral to the whole school learning community are reinforced. The paper then pinpoints fundamental findings from a range of major research projects which verify the direct correlation between student achievement and the library and teacher-librarian being

integrally involved in the teaching and learning program of the school. Some interesting highlights include:

- Colorado (Lance 2000)
  - *Elementary school students with the most collaborative teacher-librarians scored 21% higher on Colorado Student Assessment Program (CSAP) reading than students with the least collaborative teacher-librarians.* (*School libraries work!* p. 6)
- Missouri (Quantitative resources, LLC, 2003)
  - *The weighted average index scores from the Missouri Assessment Program (MAP) rose with the availability of school library program services.*
  - *The relationship between school library program services and student achievement was not negated by other school or community demographics.* (*School libraries work!* p. 8)
- New Mexico (Lance, 2002)
  - *New Mexico achievement test scores rise with the development of school library programs.* (*School libraries work!* p. 8)
- Ohio (Todd, Kuhlthau & Oelma, 2004)
  - *[The study] reveals that 99.4% of students in grades 3 to 12 believe school libraries... help them become better learners.*
  - *The study shows that an effective school library, led by a... specialist who has a clearly defined role in information-oriented pedagogy, plays a critical role in facilitating student learning for building knowledge.* (*School libraries work!* p. 9)
- Oregon (Lance, Rodney, & Hamilton-Pennell, 2001)
  - *Teacher-librarians from high schools with the best Oregon Statewide Assessment reading/language scores are twice as likely as their colleagues from the lowest scoring schools to plan collaboratively with classroom teachers...* (*School libraries work!* p. 9)

Pennsylvania (Lance, Rodney, & Hamilton-Pennell, 2000)

- *The mere presence of a large collection of books, magazines, and newspapers in the school library is not enough to generate high levels of academic achievement by students. Such collections only make a positive difference when they are part of school-wide initiatives to integrate information literacy into the school's approach to standards and curricula.* (*School libraries work!* p 10)

The paper goes on to reproduce selected results from the most recent study (*Student learning through Ohio school libraries*, Todd, Kuhlthau & Oelma, 2004; see also *Scan* 23(3), pp. 29–35). A helpful diagram illustrating the school library as a dynamic agent of learning is provided here, along with a brief explanation of the model's main aspects. This outlines three fundamental, interactive components:

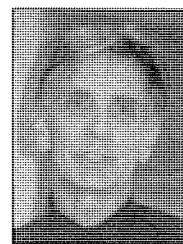
- Informational: the information resource and information technology infrastructure
- Transformational: instructional interventions
- Formational: student outcomes.

Key elements integral to these components relate to aspects such as literacy, critical thinking, student engagement, and higher order thinking. There is a strong relationship to the information process and integrated explicit teaching of related skills in curriculum context. It is imperative that the teacher-librarian plays a critical role in facilitating learning, in general, and information literacy, in particular and the provision of opportunities to learn through effective school libraries is critical to ensure that no student is left behind (*School libraries work!* pp. 11–12)

The paper concludes with a focused list of resources related to the evidence provided is drawn. Related web addresses are included. ■



# Teacher-librarians supporting implementation of the new Years 7-10 syllabuses for Creative Art subjects



**Reg Newitt**  
Manager, Creative Arts, describes the interrelated features common

to the new Creative Arts syllabuses and suggests ways that teacher-librarians can collaborate with teachers in implementing these new syllabuses.

There are six new syllabuses in the Creative Arts key learning area (KLA) to replace existing Years 7-10 syllabuses in dance, drama, music and visual arts, and school developed courses in photography, video, digital imaging and visual or graphic design.

The new syllabuses are:

- Visual Arts Years 7-10 syllabus* Stages 4-5 mandatory and elective courses
- Music Years 7-10 syllabus* Stages 4-5 mandatory and elective courses
- Dance Years 7-10 syllabus* Stages 4-5 elective course

- Drama Years 7-10 syllabus* Stages 4-5 elective course
- Visual Design Years 7-10 syllabus* Stage 5 elective course
- Photographic and Digital Media Years 7-10 syllabus* Stage 5 elective course.

All new syllabuses articulate with the existing *Creative Arts K-6 syllabus* and the Stage 6 syllabuses to complete the K-12 continuum in each art form.

The content in the new visual arts and music documents is similar to the existing courses, but the current dance and drama syllabuses have undergone substantial rewriting. The two new visual arts elective courses, *Visual Design Years 7-10 syllabus* – and *Photographic and Digital Media Years 7-10 syllabus*, have been developed in response to the many school designed courses in these fields. They articulate with the new mandatory visual arts course and the corresponding Stage 6 content endorsed courses. They provide students with options for study in visual arts, as alternative electives or additional electives to the Stage 5 visual arts course.

## Common and different features of the syllabuses

All of these syllabuses have interrelated components which involve students in theoretical research, making, creating, performing/exhibiting.

Dance requires students to: perform; compose; and appreciate dance as an art form.

Music aims to develop musical abilities through performing, composing, and listening in a range of musical contexts

Drama enables students to make, perform, and appreciate dramatic and theatrical works.

In visual arts, visual design and photographic and digital media, students are engaged in the practice of art making and critical and historical studies in art.

## Researching

Teacher-librarians can support students and teachers in the creative arts in researching and analysing information from a range of sources by collaboration with teachers to explicitly teach information skills in the context of related tasks involving research. This could include aspects related to presentation including essay writing skills for the visual arts students.

There are no set texts in arts subjects and students are often required to conduct searches for a number of reasons, for example, they may be seeking specific information on an artist or a stylistic genre in relation to a set task or a personal investigation supporting their creative work

(making, composing). The teacher-librarian can work with the teacher to determine the extent and accessibility of a range of relevant material prior to a task or topic being set for individuals or groups. The material could be in book form, audiovisual (audio tape/CD, video tape or DVD) or electronic (Internet).

The teacher-librarian can assist students to locate, select and synthesise the information and to construct arguments, discuss issues, comment on events and critically analyse works. The following

outcomes are examples from the syllabuses of using information sourced from references:

## Literacy in and through the arts

Teacher-librarians are able to lead students to recognise and use literacy strategies when sourcing knowledge and applying it through understanding. These skills are important in reading and writing about art works and ideas.

Students often need assistance in accessing arts resources, as each art form has its unique vocabulary and

preferred style of expression. The arts can also be a readily accessible way for some students to learn and apply literacy skills.

Teacher-librarians are skilled at scaffolding students' learning so that tasks can be managed by students with different needs.

## Quality teaching in NSW public schools

*Quality teaching in NSW public schools* offers a framework for structuring programs and learning practice to

Subject	Outcome	Learn to...	Learn about...
Dance	<b>5.3.1 A student describes and analyses dance as the communication of ideas within a context.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify and describe the context of a dance</li> <li>use a range of technologies, including the Internet, to facilitate dance related research.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>how dance is a reflection of the society from which it emerges, including Aboriginal and indigenous and other cultures.</li> </ul>
Drama	<b>5.3.2 A student analyses the contemporary and historical contexts of drama</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>inquire into the nature of various contemporary and historical dramatic forms and performance styles</li> <li>investigate, discuss and debate the representation of gender based, racial and cultural stereotypes in various dramatic forms or performance styles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ways in which people have used drama since the beginning of time to represent their ideas</li> <li>the development of critical questioning in order to appreciate and understand the role of drama and theatre in provoking questions, thoughts and ideas about race, gender and culture.</li> </ul>
Music	<b>5.7 A student demonstrates an understanding of musical concepts through the analysis, comparison, and critical discussion of music from different stylistic, social, cultural and historical contexts.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>listen to, analyse and compare a range of repertoire characteristic of the compulsory and additional topics studied.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analysing and comparing music of various styles, periods and genres characteristic of the compulsory and additional topics studied.</li> </ul>
Visual arts	<b>4.7 A student explores aspects of practice in critical and historical interpretations of art</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify and describe the purpose, audience and context for viewing artworks</li> <li>investigate a range of practices in the visual arts in different times and places.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>how artworks may be differently interpreted by artists, writers, critics, historians and other audiences</li> <li>how practice in the visual arts in different times and places is conditioned by a range of interests.</li> </ul>

ensure that rigour and depth are being achieved. Dance, drama, music and visual arts teachers are generally very good at creating and fostering a Quality learning environment and in addressing the elements of Significance. The elements of intellectual quality: deep knowledge; deep understanding; problematic knowledge; higher-order thinking; metalanguage and substantive communication provides fertile ground for creative arts teachers and teacher-librarians to discuss and scaffold appropriate learning experiences in research and critical analysis.

### ICT and new media

ICT is a mandatory component in all syllabuses and teacher-librarians could explicitly teach students to effectively and efficiently search the Internet and record information for multiple uses in the context of specific tasks. Skills for effective searching and use of search engines could be modelled and reinforced. An evolving database of sites relevant to particular issues and topics and stages of learning could be compiled by teachers, teacher-librarians and students to assist with researching information. There are no set topics of study in arts subjects, so databases which can be arranged or sourced in flexible groupings would best suit students' needs. For example, in the visual arts courses, content is considered as frameworks for investigating practice. The conceptual framework links artist, artwork, and world-audience. Students would consider these as single entities and then consider the different ways of drawing connections between them in order to investigate or analyse artworks, art writings, stylistic genres, etc. Visual arts students also use the frames: structural, subjective, cultural, and postmodern, often in conjunction with the conceptual framework, as a device to view the field.

All of the art forms have a strong focus on contemporary practice. This is often not readily available in large,

illustrated texts, but is most often sourced from: reviews and criticism of exhibitions and performances; in the press, in journals and magazines; and on Internet sites.

The arts use new media and ICT applications to create works, and teacher-librarians may assist teachers and students to explore and apply some of these applications. This area of practice would more likely occur in the studio classrooms.

### Implementation support

In Semester 1 2004, Creative Arts curriculum consultants conducted 42 workshops for Years 7–10 teachers in all regions of NSW. These workshops focused on programming and content in the new syllabuses, using materials

developed and trialled by teachers in selected schools during Term 4 2003.

These materials will be available for use by dance, drama, music and visual arts teachers from Term 4 2004, as they will be on the Curriculum K–12 web site at <http://www.curriculum-support.nsw.edu.au>

In Term 4 2004, teachers in a number of regional and metropolitan schools developed materials which focus on assessment (key principles, strategies, recording and reporting) and ICT in the art form. We acknowledge that conducting hands-on ICT tutorials for large groups of teachers, particularly using some software applications presents a problem, but we are planning to offer two-day courses in Semester 2 2005. ■

### References and further reading

#### Dance

Board of Studies NSW syllabus and support can be downloaded from [http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus\\_sc/index.html#dance](http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus_sc/index.html#dance)

The *Dance Educator's Professional Association* (DEPA) provides professional support for K–12 dance teachers across all sectors at <http://www.depa.webcentral.com.au>

The direct link to material relating to dance on the Curriculum K–12 web site is <http://www.curriculum-support.nsw.edu.au/creativearts/index.cfm?u=2&i=5>

Dance magazine subscriptions:

*Dance Australia*  
[http://www.isubscribe.com.au/title\\_info.cfm?affid=25&prodid=243](http://www.isubscribe.com.au/title_info.cfm?affid=25&prodid=243)

*Dance Magazine*  
<http://www.dancemagazine.com/>

#### Drama

Board of Studies NSW site provides syllabus and material relating to drama [http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus\\_sc/pdf\\_doc/Drama\\_710\\_syl.pdf](http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus_sc/pdf_doc/Drama_710_syl.pdf)  
[http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus\\_sc/syl\\_brief.html](http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus_sc/syl_brief.html)

Curriculum K–12 web site provides support material for drama <http://www.curriculum-support.nsw.edu.au/creativearts/index.cfm?u=2&i=6>

*Drama NSW* (formerly EDA, *Educational Drama Association*)  
PO Box 872 Leichhardt 2040

#### Music

The *Australian Society for Music Education* (ASME) provides professional support for K–12 music teachers. The national ASME site can be accessed at <http://www.asme.edu.au/> and the NSW chapter is at <http://www.hsc.csu.edu.au/pta/members.htm>

Board of Studies NSW syllabus and support can be downloaded from [http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus\\_sc/index.html#music](http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus_sc/index.html#music)

Material relating to music on the Curriculum K–12 web site is at <http://www.curriculum-support.nsw.edu.au/creativearts/index.cfm?u=2&i=7>

#### Visual Arts

*Art and Australia*  
<http://www.artaustralia.com/home.asp>

*Art Education Society of NSW*  
<http://hsc.csu.edu.au/pta/members/aes.html>

*Artlink*  
<http://www.artlink.com.au/>

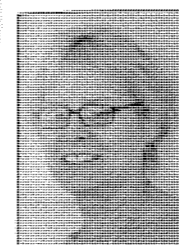
Board of Studies NSW Years 7–10 syllabuses and support materials [http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus\\_sc/index.html](http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/syllabus_sc/index.html)

Curriculum K–12, 7–10 visual arts syllabus implementation materials at <http://www.curriculum-support.nsw.edu.au/creativearts/index.cfm>

# Centre for Learning Innovation

<http://www.tale.edu.au>

## Promoting and fostering innovation in teaching and learning



**Karen White** is  
Assistant Director,  
Learning Design  
and Resource  
Development,  
Centre for Learning Innovation.

The Centre for Learning Innovation (CLI) was established by the Department in 2004. CLI is made up of units that were previously a part of Open Training and Education Network (OTEN) and the Department's Learning Materials Production Centre. CLI's purpose is to foster a culture of innovation in teaching and learning throughout schools and TAFE. This is achieved by applying the principles of quality, supporting the frontline, equity and collaboration.

### Key objectives

There are seven key objectives which guide the work of the Centre for Learning Innovation:

1. To promote innovation in teaching and learning across schools and TAFE through the use of new technologies and teaching practices.
2. To facilitate the personalisation of learning through the use of ICT in ways which focus on the construction of individual learning pathways through education and training and the raising of students' learning outcomes.
3. To develop key strategic initiatives, such as the Teaching and Learning Exchange (TaLE), which test the boundaries of innovation and

- improve the level of support provided to teachers.
4. To produce high quality, multi-media resources and locate and customise third party resources for use across schools and TAFE, including in OTEN and Distance Education Centres.
5. To set standards for the design and production of resources which allow for sharing across the Department (DET), as well as with other States/Territories and establish a system to avoid duplication.
6. To collaborate in the development of a knowledge management system for DET, focusing particularly on the needs of teachers in schools and TAFE.
7. To lead national policy development related to the use of ICT in education and training.

CLI is particularly focused on the development and implementation of teaching and learning resources and initiatives using new technologies through the use of connected learning. *Connected learning* results when ICT is integrated with teaching and learning.

The quality of the teaching and learning experience and students' educational outcomes can be raised through connected learning by enabling teachers to access high quality digital content and integrating it within students' learning programs. Teachers' time can be saved through the capacity to tap easily into a rich store of online educational resources.

Connected learning can break down the barriers faced by students due to distance, disability, limitations in curriculum offerings, or life circum-

stances. It allows teachers to engage in a professional dialogue across educational institutions and geographical boundaries, and share their ideas, approaches and resources. It also allows students to be linked in cooperative learning programs at the local level and across the world.

### Connected learning

Connected learning encompasses e-learning, blended learning and online collaboration.

- e-learning is defined as *learning which takes place with the use of electronic technologies.*
- Blended learning is the combination of e-learning and face-to-face teaching.
- Online collaboration refers to the professional networking of teachers and the linking of learners across geographical boundaries via e-technologies.

The significant shifts in transition from the former OTEN and Learning Materials Production Centre to the Centre for Learning Innovation include:

- broadening of the client base beyond distance education clients to all teachers in schools and TAFE
- opening up access to existing resources to the NSW public education system as a whole
- increasing the quantum of resources and the speed of production by using the principles of fitness for purpose
- moving progressively from print based to online and interactive resources, consistent with clients' needs and the uptake of computers in the student population



## Curriculum support

- engaging clients more actively in the resource development of learning materials
- focusing efforts as much on supporting schools and TAFE in the utilisation of resources, as on their development.

### How to access the Teaching and Learning Exchange (TaLE)

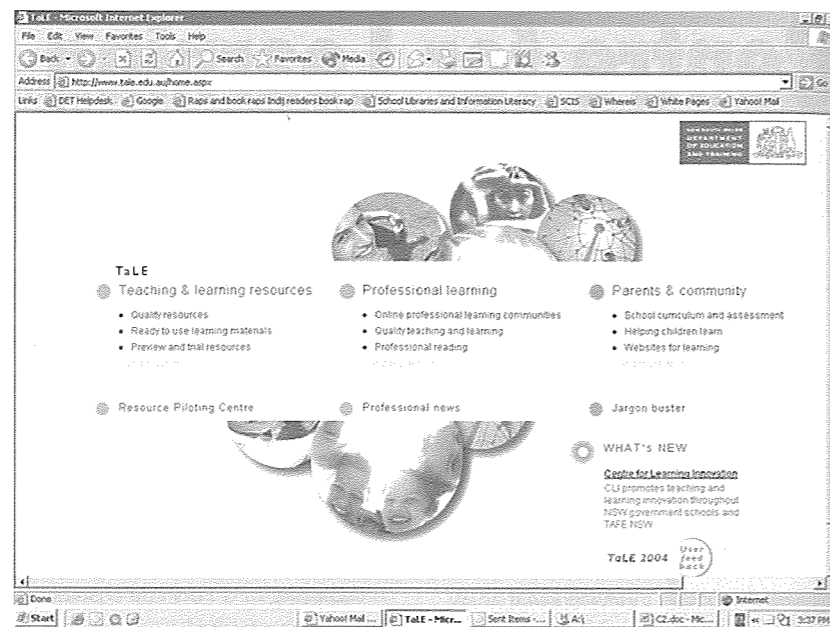
The Teaching and Learning Exchange 2004, is an important initiative of the Centre for Learning Innovation. TaLE, accessed on the DET intranet at [www.tale.edu.au](http://www.tale.edu.au), is an innovative approach to supporting teachers as they improve their professional practice and for supporting students to learn more effectively. TaLE is a focal point for NSW DET teachers to access high quality resources and support their teaching practice through professional learning communities. TaLE will enable teachers to integrate online resources into their lessons, access professional learning opportunities, participate in the piloting of new resources and receive information on the latest research in areas of professional interest.

TaLE is a single gateway to resources and professional support for school and TAFE teachers, educational leaders, parents and carers. It consists of three portals, or information hubs:

- Teaching & learning resources
- Professional learning
- Parents & community.

These portals give teachers remote access to more than just resources. TaLE provides the opportunity to participate in a dynamic learning community.

In Teaching and learning resources, teachers can browse for resources by KLA and Stage or use the search function. For the first time, school- teachers also have access to a wealth of TAFE resources and vice versa. Teachers using TaLE can be confident that the resources they find will align with the NSW school curriculum and industry training packages. Technology makes these resources accessible in seconds, from school or home.



<http://www.tale.edu.au>.

TaLE also enables teachers to co-create and share resources with colleagues across the public education system through the Resource Piloting Centre. Here, teachers can trial new resources and provide feedback to developers or nominate one of their own resources for piloting. Many of the resources on TaLE demonstrate the excitement and power of technology when harnessed in support of learning. It is no wonder students love learning this way!

TaLE is not only about student learning. The best teachers are lifelong learners and Professional learning offers many opportunities to expand and share expertise. Here, teachers can find up-to-date news on schools and Vocational Education and Training (VET) supplied by *EdNA online* as well as information about professional learning opportunities.

The Professional learning communities provide a space for teachers to share and explore ideas and strategies on topics of professional significance. This is what teachers have always done in staffrooms, but ICT makes these professional conversations available to teachers, irrespective of their geographic location or particular field of interest. Initially, professional learning communities have been established for:

- Quality Teaching in schools
- VET teaching and learning

- literacy; reading K-10
- literacy for youth at risk
- personalised learning.

The third TaLE portal is tailored to the needs of Parents and community. Parents are important partners in learning but sometimes find it difficult to access information about what students learn and how to help them. TaLE provides resources, including web sites, to meet this need. There is even a jargon buster so that parents can find out what all that education-speak really means.

ICT makes teachers more important, not less. TaLE and other CLI initiatives aim to give education professionals the support they need to do what they do best. Technology is a partner, not the master, in this quest. ■

#### References and further reading

*EdNA Online*, viewed 3 December 2004  
<http://www.edna.edu.au/edna/go/pid/1>  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools – includes: Quality teaching in NSW public schools: a video introduction*  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: discussion paper*  
*Quality teaching in NSW public schools: starting the discussion: ideas for using the discussion paper, the video and the annotated bibliography* (2003) Professional Support and Curriculum Directorate, NSW Department of Education and Training, Sydney SCIS 1131553

# Time to teach-time to learn:

## progress on the implementation of the Eltis report recommendations

*Peter Lorking is Chief Education Officer, School Based Assessment.*

**T**ime to teach - time to learn, the report on the evaluation of outcomes assessment and reporting in NSW government schools by Professor Ken Eltis, was released in November 2003. The 29 recommendations in the report were accepted by the Minister for Education and Training, Dr. Refshauge.

Implementation of the recommendations was grouped into four areas:

- developing a set of mandatory outcomes and advice on their use
- developing programming frameworks to assist schools in the delivery of learning programs
- revising advice to schools on assessing and recording of student achievement
- providing formats for reporting to parents, with new advice and supporting documentation.

The Board of Studies commenced consultation on a draft set of mandatory outcomes and a K-6 program overview early in Term 4, 2004 via a paper: *Defining mandatory outcomes in the K-6 curriculum*. The paper and accompanying survey are available online at [www.bosnsw-k6.nsw.edu.au](http://www.bosnsw-k6.nsw.edu.au)

The Department's work has been guided by a reference group that comprises representatives from the Federation of Parents and Citizens' Associations of NSW, Office of the Board of Studies, NSW Primary Principals' Association, NSW Teachers Federation, NSW Secondary Principals' Council and the Public Schools Principals Forum.

The recommendations in *Time to teach - time to learn* have guided the development of draft statements of expectations in curriculum programming, assessing and reporting to parents. They are intended to provide clarity for schools in these areas.

The Department has developed support materials to illustrate ways of meeting these expectations in a manageable way.

Copies of the support materials have been sent to all primary and central schools and key groups. The consultation booklet, support materials and survey are also available at [www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/eltis/index.htm](http://www.curriculumsupport.nsw.edu.au/eltis/index.htm)

Survey responses can be lodged online or downloaded and faxed to (02) 9886 7797, through to the end of Term 1, 2005.

From the beginning of Term 4, 2004, the Department held consultation workshops with representative groups of teachers in each region to discuss the draft expectations and support materials. Consultation is also occurring with parents and other key groups. ■

# Scan

Do you have a great idea for a future Scan article?

Please ring The Editor on 02 9886 7501 or email [editor.scan@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:editor.scan@det.nsw.edu.au)

# Making the most of OASIS Library

Doug Jenkins is Manager, IT Help Services, Wollongong State Office.

There are several avenues of support to assist NSW government schools in the use of *OASIS Library* as an efficient management system and to support the integration of ICT in teaching and learning. These support services include:

- IT Help Services Unit (Helpline)  
Phone: 1800 338 483
- **School Libraries and Information Literacy: FAQs** [website]  
<http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/faqs/index.htm>

Here are some sample FAQs from the **OASIS** section of **FAQs**:  
*Why should web site records be added to OASIS?*  
*How does the OASIS usage data help in overall library planning?*  
*How do I enter equipment on OASIS?*  
*How do I globally change locations?*

- **Scan** articles
- **SchoolSystems** [website]  
<http://schoolsystems.det.nsw.edu.au/schools/> [DET intranet]

## Forthcoming Scan articles

In addition to the above, articles written by Doug Jenkins supporting the effective integration and use of *OASIS Library* will be appearing in each issue of **Scan** in 2005. These articles are:

- Issue 2: **Explaining location and classification in OASIS Library**
- Issue 3: **Running library reports using OASIS Library**
- Issue 4: **Reporting on loan history and loan statistics using OASIS Library**

## Previous Scan articles

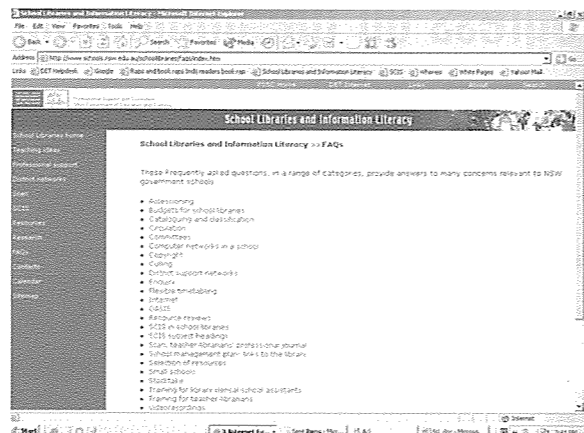
Articles which have been published in **Scan** supporting *OASIS Library* and SCIS include:

- Dowling, A. (2000) 'Web site cataloguing and SCIS', *Scan*, 19(4), pp. 32–33.

Many cataloguing issues regarding web sites are unique. Schools Catalogue Information Service (SCIS) is adding records of sites being used in schools to the national database. Records can be located on *SCISWeb* by either screen title or metadata title.

- Dowling, A. (2001) 'Subject headings, reference structure and the SCIS authority file', *Scan*, 20(1), pp. 32–34.

*SCIS authority file (SCISAF)* lists all SCIS headings, plus the reference structure for each heading. This authority file automatically adds all appropriate references for SCIS subjects and names to the school library catalogue. References assist users to locate resources, regardless of the search term used. The authority file update is automatically provided twice per year to NSW Government schools.



<http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/faqs/index.htm>

- Dowling, A. (2001) 'Catalogue records for Internet sites reviewed in *Scan* (2000)', *Scan*, 20(1), pp.38–39.

Further to an article on web site cataloguing for school libraries, in *Scan* 19(4), a list of Internet sites reviewed during 2000 has been compiled, complete with SCIS numbers. Records for these sites can be downloaded from *SCISWeb* into *OASIS Library*.

- Dowling, A. (2001) 'Cataloguing records that have no ISBN: video recordings and computer software', *Scan*, 20(2), p. 33.

A **Title** search on the *SCIS OPAC* supplies a SCIS number that can be used in *SCISWeb* to order catalogue records for resources without ISBNs. Note that SCIS catalogues such items by screen title, not container title.

- Dowling, A. (2001) 'Cataloguing records for Internet sites reviewed in *Scan* (1999)', *Scan*, 20(2), pp. 36–37.

Further to an article on web site cataloguing, in *Scan* 19(4), a list of Internet sites reviewed during 1999 has been compiled, complete with SCIS numbers. Records can be downloaded from *SCISWeb* into *OASIS Library*. A list for 2000 appears in the previous issue.

- Jenkins, D. (2000) 'Updating subject headings and subject reference structure in OASIS Version Y2K', *Scan*, 19(2), pp. 32–34.

The release of *SCIS subject headings* (4th edition) necessitated that teacher-librarians ensured that *OASIS Library* data conforms to the new, replaced and cancelled subject headings. Processes described include: using the **Subject authority file** to update subject headings; checking subject reference structure; and generating *See references*. This article provided introductory guidance for the process of implementing the changes to subject headings, including mandatory changes to Aboriginal subject headings.

- Jenkins, D. (2001) 'Improvements to *OASIS Library*. enhancements to downloading SCIS records', *Scan*, 20(2), pp. 30–33.

The April *OASIS CD update* for NSW DET schools enhances the ability of *OASIS Library* to accept bibliographic data from *SCISWeb*. The major improvement is the ability to load all relevant information for catalogue records for web sites.

- Jenkins, D. (2004) 'Stocktake enhancements after *OASIS V1.06* update', *Scan*, 23(4), pp. 40–41.

Doug provides some timely reminders of the stocktake process for NSW DET schools. Included in this article is a summary of the process of carrying out a stocktake using *OASIS Library*. For more detailed instructions on stocktake for DET schools, go to <http://www.intranet.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/resources/publications.htm>

These, and other articles published in *Scan*, are annotated at <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries/scan/scan22.htm>

If you have a question or an issue you would like addressed, which may be helpful to others as a FAQ on the **School Libraries and Information Literacy** web site, please email the Editor at [sally.rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:sally.rasaiah@det.nsw.edu.au)

# Certificate III in Education Support traineeships for school officers working in the library

Traineeships are available for school officers (SASS) of NSW Department of Education and Training (DET). A strand of the traineeship entitled *Certificate III in Education Support (Library)* is specifically designed for those SASS employed in school libraries.

Traineeships involve training over a two year period at Certificate Level III for SASS who are permanently appointed to a position of not less than 18 hours per week. For part time employees, the period of the traineeship is extended.

Traineeships are designed for people without qualifications. Employees who hold qualifications at Certificate II level or above, may not be eligible for a traineeship.

Commonwealth incentives provide the funding for 10 day's relief which enables the trainee to attend TAFE for formal training. Trainees are not expected to attend TAFE on any more regular basis. These incentives also compensate TAFE for the training.

Certificate III Traineeships for SASS offer tertiary recognition of current skills and the opportunity to undertake further study.

SASS who have completed this training program have noted that they feel increased confidence in the workplace, especially in relation to technology related tasks and greater satisfaction as a result of refining or developing new skills.

If a staff member is interested in undertaking a traineeship there is an expression of interest form included in this issue of **Scan**. The form should be completed, signed by the applicant and school principal and faxed to (02) 9808 2943.

If you require any further information please phone **Jan Dowsett** on 9886 7751 or **Susan Hackett** on 9886 7739. ■

## Briefly...

The Catholic Primary Teacher Librarian Association will be having its 20th annual conference at the Novotel Hotel Brighton Beach, (corner of The Grand Parade and Princess Street, Brighton-le-Sands, NSW) on Thursday 19th and Friday 20th May 2005. This two day conference is open to members and non-members.

## IBBY Australia—presents

*The fascination of fairy tales—celebrating 200 years of Hans Christian Andersen*

Saturday 2 April 2005 (Hans Christian Andersen's birthday) At Tara Anglican School for Girls, North Parramatta, Sydney.

Speakers: Maurice Saxby AM., Patricia Crampton (translator), Patricia Wrightson, Robert Ingpen, Dr Robin Morrow, Judith Ridge.

For more information email: [hans2005sydney@yahoo.com.au](mailto:hans2005sydney@yahoo.com.au)

## National Trust schools competition 2005 community + heritage – celebrating sixty years.

The National Trust (NSW) has planned an exciting competition for school teachers linked to the specific curriculums of Secondary Geography, History and Visual Arts, as well as HSIE K-6. The Schools Competition is a wonderful way in which to further inspire and teach our young Australians about their unique heritage, with great prizes for students and teachers to be won. Please go to <http://www.nsw.nationaltrust.org.au/schoolscompetition2005.html> for more information and to download competition entry forms, or call 02 9258 0129 – Deadline for entry is Friday 8 April 2005. ■



The following resources have been reviewed by a panel of teacher-librarians and teachers throughout the state. Reviews of some less recent print publications are occasionally included where they have not been previously available in Australia, or have not been reviewed before and address a significant priority area. Information about reviewers for this issue can be found at the end of the review section. Classification given in *Scan* for non fiction material is the 14th Abridged Dewey, although when ordering SCIS cataloguing records, the 22nd may be specified. Many more reviews than we publish in *Scan* go onto the DET web site <<http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au>>. Site reviews and some other resource reviews for a number of HSC syllabuses are also available on NSW HSC online <<http://hsc.csu.edu.au>>.

USER LEVELS are given in stages as follows:

- Early Stage 1** (for Preschool/Early Childhood)
- Stage 1** (for Lower primary)
- Stage 2** (for Middle primary)
- Stage 3** (for Upper primary)
- Stage 4** (for Lower secondary)
- Stage 5** (for Middle secondary)
- Stage 6** (for Upper secondary)
- Community** (for Community/Parent/Adult)
- Professional** (for Teachers)

The category KLA is intended to provide a guide as to which Key Learning Area the resource supports. These, and the USER LEVEL, should only be used as a guide, as many resources transcend age and subject barriers.

The following symbols indicate the Key Learning Area used by the NSW Board of Studies:

- CA** Creative Arts (primary & secondary);
- English** English (primary & secondary);
- HSIE** Human Society & its Environment;
- Languages** Languages other than English;
- Mathematics** Mathematics (primary & secondary);
- PDHPE** Personal Development/Health/Physical Education;
- Science** Science (secondary);
- ST** Science & Technology (primary);
- TAS** Technology & Applied Studies (secondary);
- and
- VET** Vocational Education and Training
- CEC** after a syllabus denotes that it is a Content Endorsed Course.

The subheading ABSTRACT indicates this resource is described rather than evaluated.

All prices in the availability statement include GST.

These and other resource reviews are available online in the database of reviews at <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/appse/staff/F1.0/F1.3/>

Note that reviews from each *Scan* are available on this database after the next successive *Scan* has been received in schools.

## Reviews of Internet sites

Sites are listed in Dewey order. Reviews of Internet sites may appear in other sections, including Literacy and Numeracy resources and Professional reading. Those reviews which note links to other sites, especially as a major part of the site, will require additional exploration time by teachers to verify specific curriculum applications relevant to their classes. The USER LEVEL descriptor, Professional, is a pertinent reminder of such issues. Please note that changes happen daily on the Internet. Sites come and go. We cannot guarantee that the following sites are permanent or are structured as they were when reviewed.

The title shown is the web page title as used by SCIS. Where a web site has an alternative meta or bookmark title, this follows the screen title in parentheses. The Dewey number appears in square brackets between REVIEW DATE and SCIS number. To search for site reviews alphabetically by title, please refer to the index at the back of this *Scan*.

## Kids on the Web

<http://www.brookes.ac.uk/rms/kidsontheweb/home.html>

Designed to allow students to independently learn All about the Internet, this simply worded and basic site does not do that, but it does give users an idea of where the Internet fits in society, and it is a friendly introduction to some of the workings of the Internet. A linear series of pages describes the process of getting connected, and briefly characterises email, newsgroups, and Internet relay chat. Cyber's quiz is an interactive multiple choice that works well, and Wicked web sites is a short list of sites that the author recommends for a primary aged audience. B. Maher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Internet (Computer network)  
**PUBLISHER:** Oxford Brookes University, UK  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [004.67] SCIS 1194877

## Power Point in the Classroom

<http://www.actden.com/pp>

Employing cartoon characters and a friendly narrative, this site is an easy to understand resource for the novice of MS PowerPoint presentation software. Although structured around PowerPoint 97, there are few significant changes in later versions to render this resource unusable. Each of the eight tutorials highlights strategies for teachers, and the site is very suitable for student use as it is succinct, well formatted, easy to navigate, and methodical. Tutorials are highly descriptive, but do not feature a practical task. After first explaining basic terminology and the user interface, the tutorials detail the development of a presentation by describing the full range of graphical options. The site is a very useful tool for student and teacher computer literacy. P. Conroy

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Computer graphics – Problems, exercises, etc; Microsoft PowerPoint (Computer program) – Problems, exercises, etc; Microsoft PowerPoint (Computer program) – Study and teaching  
**PUBLISHER:** ACT360, Canada  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [005.5] SCIS 1196576

## Your guide to the religions of the world

[http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/people/features/world\\_religions/](http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/people/features/world_religions/)

An excellent introduction and overview of Islam, Hinduism, Christianity, Judaism, Buddhism, and Sikhism can be found on this very useful site. Each religion is contextualised through a brief description of its geographic and cultural setting. Information is clearly written and laid out, and site navigation is logical. For each religion, the site provides a page of background and an audio resource of one aspect of the religion. Topics for each religion range from simple to complex and include biographies, beliefs, historical and contemporary issues, teachers, writings, and festivals. This is a great resource for basic information about world religions. E. Searle

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Studies of Religion 7–10; Studies of Religion Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Buddhism; Christianity; Hinduism; Islam; Judaism; Sikhs and Sikhism  
**PUBLISHER:** BBC World Service, UK  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [200] SCIS 1195651

## Zero to three: the nation's leading resource on the first years of life

<http://www.zerotothree.org>

Run by a non profit organisation, this site provides advice on raising healthy babies and toddlers. About us describes the site's intentions, and there is a useful collection of recent articles in Play, Movement, and Music. The simple language of Parenting A-Z provides information on many topics relating to the socialisation of children. In this section, Brain wonders explains how the brain works and takes a look at early literacy. Child and family web guide takes users to a portal that may be useful for related research, as this directory evaluates and describes additional sites. Teachers would need to verify links for curriculum relevance. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Community & Family Studies Stage 6; Exploring Early Childhood CEC Stage 6

**SCIS SUBJECT:** Child development; Infants; Parent and child  
**PUBLISHER:** National Center for Infants, Toddlers and Families, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [305.232] SCIS 1189245

## Akhlah: the Jewish children's learning network

<http://www.akhlah.com/>

Designed for student use, this colourful and informative site introduces all aspects of Judaism including language, history, and traditions. The site is useful for the study of Celebrations in the HSIE K–6 syllabus, and is very appropriate for the study of Hebrew for the Hebrew K–10 syllabus. Learn about Israel is a non political travelogue, and Check out the Children's Parsha is suitable for the study of religion. In the latter, students can interact with images and audio, as they learn writing styles and pronunciation. Childlike graphics and pictures are clear, and navigation through the site is aided by good design and consistency. Photographs are sourced and information is concise, with online worksheets detailing tasks in English and Hebrew. G. Cale

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** HSIE; Languages  
**SYLLABUS:** Hebrew K–10; HSIE K–6; Studies of Religion 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Civilisation, Jewish; Hebrew language – Study and teaching; Israel; Jews; Judaism  
**PUBLISHER:** Akhlah, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [305.89] SCIS 1193170

## Message club

<http://abc.net.au/messageclub/>

Designed for Indigenous and non Indigenous students, this site is a collection of simple materials and activities, plus more complex readings of Australia's history and contemporary culture. For the former: Fireplace gallery displays students' art; Just for fun has primary based activities; and Good reading contains student reviews. Didj 'u' know has information about Aboriginal culture and peoples that senior students will find useful. This includes well written explanations and images of Indigenous dance, the freedom rides, and the 1967 referendum, as well as profiles of people such as Casey Donovan. The site allows students to observe and interact with positive educational happenings concerning Aboriginal communities around Australia. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Aboriginal Studies 7–10; Aboriginal Studies Stage 6; History 7–10; HSIE K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Aboriginal peoples; Australia – Social life and customs; Communication; Electronic bulletin boards; Torres Strait Islanders  
**PUBLISHER:** ABC, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [305.89] SCIS 1192141

## Kids' stop

[http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/ks/cgf/index\\_e.html](http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/ks/cgf/index_e.html)

The History, Languages, and Treaties of indigenous Canadians are explained on this extensive site which includes Indian & Inuit Art. The story of Claire and her grandfather, in For teachers, presents some interesting activities explaining how indigenous people contributed to the development of Canada, and is interesting reading for young French students. Cartoon type illustrations

add visual appeal to this site. External links include Social studies Grade 5 unit: Canada's first peoples. Providing students with a global perspective on Aboriginal peoples, this site could support comparative studies for *Cultures, Change and continuity*, and *Social systems and structures* in the *HSIE K-6 syllabus*. B. Stafford

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** HSIE; Languages  
**SYLLABUS:** French K-10; HSIE K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Canadian Indians  
**PUBLISHER:** Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [305.897] SCIS 1191397

### Everything Preschool: community helpers theme

<http://www.everythingpreschool.com/themes/helpers/index.htm>

Created for preschool teachers in the USA, this site would be useful to teachers of Stage 1 students planning an integrated unit based on the HSIE K-6 Topic: *Workers in the community*. The menu at the top of each page includes links to some excellent hands on Science, mathematics, Games, and Art activities which, although aimed at preschoolers, could be easily adapted for Early Stage 1 and Stage 1 students working to achieve outcomes SSS1.7 and SSS1.8. *Encyclopedia* provides background information for the teacher about the roles and responsibilities of Fire fighters, Police, Doctors and Teachers in countries including Australia. Lyrics for Songs, and Coloring pages based on the Community helpers theme, offer variety to suit different learning styles. F. Moore

**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Careers; Community life; Community services  
**PUBLISHER:** Everything Preschool, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [307] SCIS 1195663

### KidsView: parliament in focus

<http://www.peo.gov.au/kidsview/menu.html>

Firmly aimed at Stage 3 students, this easily used interactive site gives a brief introduction to federal parliament in Australia. Main sections are: *Playing fair*, which explores the lawmaking process; *Freedom to choose*, which shows how democracy works; *Our house*, which explores Parliament House and introduces some of its inhabitants; and *Signatures of Oz*, which displays significant artefacts held there. Each section includes brief information and an interactive activity. Extensive teachers' notes for each section are provided as pdf files, and these will expand and clarify students' use of the activity pages. Essential for classes examining Australian democracy, the resource also provides fine preparation for an excursion. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Australia - Parliament; Australia - Politics and government; Parliament House (Canberra, A.C.T.)  
**PUBLISHER:** Commonwealth of Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [328.94] SCIS 1193764

### 3PLUS-U

<http://www.un.org/Pubs/CyberSchoolBus/3PLUSU/treehouse.html>

A United Nations web site produced by the International Labour Organisation (ILO), this site has a sophisticated, interactive

adventure game format, which features interactive animation files. It consists of modules of study represented by three teens from around the world, who offer a wealth of indepth information about labour, in an exciting and interesting way. Areas to investigate include *Why is there an ILO declaration?*, and details of *The declaration*, as well as work in *Our world*, *Working together* and *Supply chains*. A *Challenge* game allows students to test their knowledge. The site supports the concepts of labour, responsibility and interdependence, and promotes the attitudes and values of work as outlined in the Commerce syllabus. F. Moore

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Commerce 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Employment conditions; Work  
**PUBLISHER:** United Nations, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [331.01] SCIS 1195688

### Note printing Australia

[http://www.noteprinting.com/sc02\\_home.html](http://www.noteprinting.com/sc02_home.html)

Australia's role in setting international standards in innovative banknote technology is revealed on this specialised site. Vivid graphics and clear headings provide information on such topics as circulation life, security, design, durability, and environmental considerations related to our polymer currency. Of particular interest is the idea that banknotes promote a nation's pride, culture, and national heritage. *Presentations* is a collection of essays and scientific reports on polymer that will be useful for the *Polymers* option in Senior Science. The site is also useful in describing the links between the Australian economy and the world economy, making it applicable to the Commerce study of *Our economy*. A. Fisher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE; Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Commerce 7-10; Senior Science Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Banknotes; Polymers and polymerisation  
**PUBLISHER:** Note Printing Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [332.4] SCIS 1196557

### Streamwatch: streams alive

<http://www.streamwatch.org.au/main.jsp?pref=95>

*Streamwatch*, an initiative of Sydney Water, includes *Streams alive* which has been constructed with teacher input to illustrate what happens to water in the environment. With cross curriculum *Learning outcomes* listed in *NSW syllabus outcomes table for Stage 3*, using this site is time effective for teachers. Information and activities support the achievement of outcomes in the *Investigating and Using technology* strands of Science and Technology K-6, as well as *The Environmental Education Policy for Schools*. The ten *Streams alive* lessons include *The water cycle*, *Erosion*, and *Story of a river*. *Appendix* includes extensive *Spelling lists* and a *Glossary* of keywords. This is a useful resource for teachers who aspire to an applied approach in content delivery. K. McCulloch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Environmental education; Rivers - New South Wales - Environmental aspects; Rivers - Study and teaching  
**PUBLISHER:** Sydney Water  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [333.91] SCIS 1192579

### Sugar Australia

<http://www.sugaraustralia.com.au/sugaraustralia>

Describing the production of Australian sugar and sugar products is the focus of this site. A clear layout and brief paragraphs aid site navigation. *About Sugar Australia* contains some history, and information on unit operations carried out in the sugar industry, illustrated by simple photographs. *Industry information* and *Products* are the most appropriate section for student use. Extensive nutritional and scientific data tables can be found here. Senior students working on the Food Technology topics *The Australian food industry* and *Food manufacture* may find this information useful. Teachers could research the site for Stage 5 work. No links are provided by this site, however students may email questions to the company. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Design & Technology 7-10; Food Technology 7-10; Food Technology Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Sugar; Sugar industry - Australia  
**PUBLISHER:** Sugar Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [338.1] SCIS 1194207

### Confiserie du Roy Rene

<http://www.calisson.com>

A French speciality, the *calisson* from Aix-en-Provence, is beautifully depicted on this thoughtfully constructed and substantial web site. This almond treat takes its name from the wedding of Roy Rene in 1454, when the sweet was first produced. *Notre philosophie* and *Histoire du colisson* will help students get their bearings on the site. Colour and written text are used with skill, and French students with an interest in web site design will doubly appreciate this resource. The site includes personalities, recipes, and ingredients, and it showcases a commercial operation with sophisticated subtlety. This site is only available in French. D. Yule

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** Languages  
**SYLLABUS:** French K-10; French Stage 6: *Beginners; Continuers; Extension*  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Confectionery; Cookery, French; French language text  
**PUBLISHER:** Confiserie du Roy Rene, France  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [338.7] SCIS 1193563

### Community Relations Commission for a Multicultural NSW

<http://www.crc.nsw.gov.au/index.htm>

Keenly promoting an appreciation for the significant diversity of culture that exists within NSW *Communities*, this site is a contemporary and useful resource. Styled like a newsletter, the site presents reports and editorials on local issues, initiatives, and events, promoting cultural heritage through community involvement and participation. The site gives a voice to all communities in NSW. It informs users of such dynamic projects as the *Youth partnership with Arabic speaking communities*, and presents information such as census data of religion and language within *People of NSW*. Themes of community accord and cultural diversity feature on this quality site, which, with appropriate teacher direction, forms a balanced and up-to-date reference for the study of *Civics and citizenship*. A. Fisher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Commerce 7-10

**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Cultural relations; Ethnic groups in New South Wales; Multiculturalism  
**PUBLISHER:** Community Relations Commission for a Multicultural NSW  
**REVIEW DATE:** 19/1/05 [353.534] SCIS 1191801

### World Anti-Doping Agency

<http://www.wada-ama.org/en/t1.asp?41275&y=97596>

WADA is an independent foundation built on the values of friendship, solidarity and fair play. The agency is directly linked to the IOC, and it has united sports organisations and governments worldwide in helping to achieve drug free sport. This site would be suitable for information research in Stage 6 PDHPE, as well as the Stage 5 Strand: *Individual and community health*. Students and coaches will find great relevance in this site, with plenty of advice and information, including the 2005 prohibited list. Content is up to the minute with news and a calendar, and extends to detailed data regarding Science and medicine. Material on the site is extensive, yet clearly organised, straightforward, and easily interpreted. K. McCulloch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE 7-10; PDHPE Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Drugs and sport; Sports medicine; Sports - Moral and ethical aspects  
**PUBLISHER:** World Anti-Doping Agency, Canada  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [362.29] SCIS 1195868

### Food safety matters: Queensland Health

<http://www.foodsafetymatters.gov.au>

Detailed information on food safety is easily accessed on this site. While information on food handling and contamination is very relevant to senior students, the format is basic, with very limited use of colour. A downloadable *Student guide* on food safety at home is available, and the site is suitable for students to do their own research. An extensive *Teachers manual* contains lesson ideas and resources. Useful *Links* to a number of sites, including *Choice* magazine and the Australian Department of Health and Ageing include a brief statement of the contents of these web site links, making this resource a helpful starting point for student research. This would especially be so for students who are less confident in accessing information from the Internet. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Food Technology 7-10; Food Technology Stage 6, Tourism & Hospitality Curriculum Framework Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Food - Safety measures; Food contamination; Food handling; Food poisoning  
**PUBLISHER:** Queensland Health  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [363.19] SCIS 1189202

### Global warming kid's site

<http://www.epa.gov/globalwarming/kids/>

Despite the American measurements and geographical focus of this interactive site, it has definite value for Australian environmental educators. Comprehensive descriptions of *Climate & weather*, the *Greenhouse effect*, and *Global warming*, explain the scientific impact of climate change, historic and futuristic, and show how students can take positive action. Animations, though sometimes a little clunky to use, provide excellent additional infor-



mation in an engaging format. Excellent educational Games will be popular with students, and **Stuff for teachers** contains downloadable tools. The site is useful for teachers and would be a splendid extension tool for gifted and talented students in Stage 2. F. Gardiner

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Global warming  
**PUBLISHER:** Environmental Protection Agency, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [363.738] SCIS 1175972

### Hoagies' gifted education page

<http://www.hoagiesgifted.com/>

Giftedness is defined and celebrated in this comprehensive and well designed site. The site provides information on the characteristics of gifted children, testing, children with special needs, and social and emotional issues. **Parents** is a useful place to start research, and teachers will find that **Gifted 101: a guide for first time visitors**, and **Who am I?** provide a clear picture of this resource's credibility and practical usefulness in NSW schools. In **Gifted education**, **Educators** has research based articles and teachers will find a rationale for curriculum differentiation here. This excellent resource will help teachers identify gifted students and better understand their needs. The **Kids & teens** section is product based, but does lead to enrichment activities that teachers could explore for classroom use. C. Stilwell

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Community Professional  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Gifted children - Education; Parent and child  
**PUBLISHER:** Carolyn K., USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 19/1/05 [371.95] SCIS 1193868

### Bien Manger

<http://www.bienmanger.com>

Gourmet products of France and Italy can be investigated on this e-commerce web site. An English translation button means that the site may also be used by food technology students. Major food group choices, such as **Produits de la mer** and **Charcuterie**, direct students to view products in their containers and read the labels in French. **En savoir plus** gives students more information about product ingredients and about how these items are farmed and prepared. The site is suitable for student use as information is clearly laid out, developing from the general to the specific. This pleasant site can be used for research, and for language based shopping activities. D. Yule

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** Languages; TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Food Technology 7-10; French K-10; French Stage 6: *Beginners*  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Farm produce; Food industry - France; Food industry - Italy; French language text  
**PUBLISHER:** Bien Manger, France  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [381] SCIS 1193576

### Consumer youth website

<http://www.b4usplashcash.ocha.sa.gov.au/>

Students investigating and analysing health information and services used by young people will find this South Australian site to be an interesting resource. Designed for 16-20 year olds who are entering the working world, this practical site provides brief

and general information on the topics of **Smart shopping**, **Buying a car**, **Managing money**, and **Renting a house or flat**. The site is particularly useful to introduce content for the PDHPE Strand; *Individual and community health*, although some information, such as car warranties, is specific to South Australia. K. McCulloch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Consumer education; Consumer protection - Law and legislation; Finance, Personal; Sharing  
**PUBLISHER:** Office of Consumer and Business Affairs, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [381.3] SCIS 1195897

### Qantas: history

<http://qantas.com.au/info/about/history/index>

From advertising images to technical specifications, this site examines the fascinating history of Qantas and its association with civil aviation in Australia. Clear headings direct the user to a wealth of information on the airline including the **Flying doctor service** and the development of the **Kangaroo symbol**. Black and white photographic images provide supplementary source material, but in I still call **Australia home** and **Qantas uniforms**, vibrant colour and interactive images take over. In the latter, a slide show and technical information will be useful for students of design and textiles. The site has application in the Geography Unit: *Investigating Australia's identity*, and could form the basis of a virtual study in History 7-10 for *Investigating history*. A. Fisher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE; TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7-10; History 7-10; Textiles & Design Stage 6; Textiles Technology 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Aeronautics, Commercial - History; Airlines - History; Air travel - History; Australia - History  
**PUBLISHER:** Qantas Airways, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [387.7] SCIS 1195186

### Animals, myths and legends

<http://www.planetozkids.com/oban/Home/home.html>

Featuring myths and legends from around the world, this site aims to stimulate Australian students to find out more about those of their own country and other cultures. It also encourages them to seek the common themes occurring in the different cultures. Three characters, Oban, Agor, and Sanjit, act as guides to the site, and many of the Legends they present are Aboriginal, Native American, and old English. Some legends have been sent in from students, and the site contains facts on various **Animals**, plus a **Playroom** where a colouring book, crossword, and word search puzzle can be found. This site would be useful in working towards outcomes in the *Cultures* strand of the *HSIE K-6 syllabus*. J. Eade

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; HSIE K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Animals; Legends; Mythical animals; Myths  
**PUBLISHER:** WordDesign InterActive, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [398.2] SCIS 1036156

### The pocket basics for English and maths

<http://www.pocketbasics.com/>

A free screensaver showing the parts of speech, colour coded for visual impact, is the introduction to this site, whose author forthrightly states the importance of the basics of grammar and spelling for student success. The site offers free pdf downloads for grammar, spelling, vocabulary, and mathematics tables, which tend to be poorly expressed and prescriptive rote learning guides. A list of transitional words for essays and a wall planner could be useful tools for students. The target audience is parents and students, but teachers may find this resource useful if they can put the material into a context for students. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English; Mathematics  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10; Mathematics K-6; Mathematics 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** English language - Grammar; English language - Spelling; English language - Vocabulary; Mathematics; Prime ministers; United States - Presidents  
**PUBLISHER:** Lyn Magree, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [428] SCIS 1196584

### Power proofreading

[http://www.eduplace.com/kids/hme/k\\_5/proofread/proof.htm](http://www.eduplace.com/kids/hme/k_5/proofread/proof.htm)

Opening with a visually quirky narrative, this site offers a series of reading and writing activities with specific English application and some cross curriculum usefulness. Site users choose a level at which to work and, once the site's slightly clumsy operational style is mastered, there are plenty of options for students' independent learning. The **Site index** will help teachers ascertain content, and is an excellent place to start assessing the site's viability for individual use. The site provides proformas of **Graphic organizers**, such as KWL, 5Ws, and flow charts. **Fake out!** gives definitions of unusual words. Teachers who are searching for new and vibrant ideas, especially for teaching literature and maths, will find the site interesting. C. Koop

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Editing - Problems, exercises, etc; English language - Grammar - Problems, exercises, etc; English language - Punctuation - Problems, exercises, etc; English language - Spelling - Problems, exercises, etc  
**PUBLISHER:** Houghton Mifflin, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [428.2076] SCIS 1112804

### Les verbes au present

<http://angelfire.com/la/French1/VerbFam.html>

Many students have difficulty with verbs, and this web site can help them improve writing through independent practise. Major verb families are set out in a table, with the endings highlighted in a contrasting colour. Students use a pull down menu under each verb family to find other verbs that work the same way. Students can then test themselves on this interactive site, translating sentences and correcting what they have written. These entertaining exercises will be useful and engaging for beginning French speakers, but others will find them to be basic activities, limited by the use of present tense only. The site offers language based links, which teachers would need to verify for curriculum relevance. D. Yule

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** Languages  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** French language - Grammar; French language - Vocabulary  
**SYLLABUS:** French 7-10; French Stage 6: *Beginners*  
**PUBLISHER:** Angelfire, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [448.2] SCIS 1194649

### Eric Weisstein's world of science

<http://scienceworld.wolfram.com/>

The author presents an online encyclopaedia of **Astronomy**, scientific **Biography**, **Chemistry**, **Physics** and **Mathematics** at this site. Suitable for senior science and mathematics students, this web site allows students to search for information by topic and alphabetical order. **Biography** contains information organised according to the branches of science, gender, and **Nationality**. Nobel Prize winners are profiled. The information under each listing is succinct and supported by appropriate graphics. A useful bibliography is also included. J. Morgan

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Biology Stage 6; Chemistry Stage 6; Physics Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Science - Encyclopaedias  
**PUBLISHER:** Wolfram Research, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [503] SCIS 1189028

### NRIC: mathematics problems, games and articles

<http://www.nrich.maths.org/public/index.php>

Part of the millennium mathematics project, this resource displays mathematical problems in four tiers with differing levels of challenge. Equating British content to NSW syllabuses is efficiently aided by the **Help** section, and teachers are advised to read this first. Each problem is supported by links to similar problems and related topics as well as very helpful hints. Clear, bright graphics help to clarify the problems and will engage students. Solutions can be submitted online for later publication. As well as mathematical problems, the site contains games of logic and articles about interesting aspects of mathematics. Extension students who are mathematically literate could work independently and productively using this web site. C. Stilwell

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** Mathematics  
**SYLLABUS:** General Mathematics Stage 6; Mathematics K-6; Mathematics 7-10; Mathematics Life Skills Course Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Mathematical recreations; Mathematics - Problems, exercises, etc  
**PUBLISHER:** University of Cambridge, UK  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [510.76] SCIS 1195248

### Astronomy & the universe

<http://www.windows.ucar.edu>

Written, audio, and visual information about space related topics abounds on this large and informative web site. The site designer has opted for a bitsy visual appeal over easy access to information, and site users will need to experiment in crisscrossing this resource to find all the treasures within. Sections include the earth and space sciences, plus **Myths**, **History & people**, **Images**, and **Arts**. Information within sections is shown at the user's choice of either an

advanced, intermediate, or beginner language level. Most topics have a content range from mid primary to Stage 6. For example, Stage 2 English students could read the short Native American myth of the Aurora Borealis, and Stage 6 students could access Yeats' poem *Leda and the swan*. This interactive site has many cross curricula uses and is well worth a look by teachers. R. Parnis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Computer games; Earth sciences; Space sciences; Universe  
**PUBLISHER:** University of Michigan, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [520] SCIS 1194664

### Spitzer Space Telescope

<http://www.spitzer.caltech.edu/>

Part of the NASA four telescope *Great Observatories Program*, this telescope is an infrared detector, and the web site provides access to the telescope's technology and its findings. An extensive library of still, video, and animated **Images** shows the telescope's infrared capabilities. The site explains the **Technology** behind the telescope, and provides a regularly updated **Newsroom**. The student astronomer can access data archives, submit study proposals, or request observer support, while the **Education and public outreach** area can be accessed for a wealth of information on infrared and infrared light, multiwavelength astronomy, and the world around us. Spectacular images, games, and resources for educators, make this a very worthwhile site for astronomy related courses. W. Chaffey

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Physics Stage 6; Science 7–10; Senior Science Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Space probes; Telescopes  
**PUBLISHER:** California Institute of Technology, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [522] SCIS 1195818

### Cool cosmos

<http://coolcosmos.ipac.caltech.edu/>

The fascinating world of infrared can be discovered on this interactive and vibrant site. **Cosmic classroom** is a good place for educators to start, as the site's usefulness will be quickly apparent in the site map here. Students can explore the science of infrared, in Earth's zoos, geology, and environment, as well as in space. The well documented experiments and classroom activities allow students to discover much about infrared and ultraviolet light. Multiwavelength astronomy is explored. Fantastic images, videos, and useful lesson plans, make this a very useful site for students and teachers. W. Chaffey

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Physics Stage 6; Science 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Astronomy; Space sciences  
**PUBLISHER:** California Institute of Technology, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [522] SCIS 1195823

### Hands-on-physics

<http://hop.concord.org/>

Providing a rich, inquiry based approach to physics, this program features a sequence of hands on investigations that involve building sophisticated devices from inexpensive apparatus. The site provides a refreshing supplement to secondary physics, being heavily experimental, project oriented, technological, low cost and practical to implement. Students can develop their understanding

of physical concepts by building devices such as a security system, an aircart, a sound synthesiser, an incubator, a bungee escape, and a sun photometer. The information on this site provides ideas for teachers and students for open ended investigations and student research projects. J. Morgan

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Physics Stage 6; Science 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Physics – Problems, exercises, etc.  
**PUBLISHER:** Concord Consortium, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [530.071] SCIS 1188826

### What a shock!: introduction!

<http://utahscience.oremjr.alpine.k12.ut.us/sciber02/Elem/5th/Elect/Electint/electint.htm>

Pitched at student readers, these science lessons use animated graphics and story like scenarios to describe simple and interesting experiments for young scientists. The language, plus clear instructions for materials and procedures make this site fun to use and stimulating for students. Content in the *Science and Technology K–6 syllabus* and the *Science Years 7–10 syllabus* is covered, though the material is written for American fifth graders. The site provides a viable stimulus for hands on experiments and could easily be incorporated into NSW classrooms. R. Parnis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** Science; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7–10; Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Electricity – Experiments; Magnetism – Experiments; Science; Technology  
**PUBLISHER:** State of Utah Office of Education, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [537.078] SCIS 1194635

### Chemicool periodic table

<http://www.chemicool.com/>

The basis of this straightforward web site is a regular periodic table. A simple click on any element provides an enormous amount of additional data, including **States**, atomic number and weight, **Energies**, oxidation number, electron configuration, **Appearance**, **Characteristics and reactions**, **Other forms**, **Radius**, **Conductivity**, and **Abundance**. Also online for each element are **Encyclopedia Britannica articles**. Essentially a chemical database, the site allows very quick and easy access to information normally found by researching a variety of sources. It is a useful site for students comparing specific properties of elements. W. Chaffey

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Chemistry Stage 6; Science 7–10; Senior Science Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Periodic law  
**PUBLISHER:** Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [546] SCIS 1195828

### The virtual cave

<http://www.goodearthgraphics.com/virtcave/index.html>

Packed with fantastic photographs and information about the geological and geographical features of caves, this site offers a valuable visual experience for students. Four cave formations are dealt with: **Solution caves**, **Lava tube caves**, **Sea caves** and **Erosional caves**. Detailed drawings of solution and tube caves show some of the caves in cross section. Written text describes how the caves were formed, methods of exploration, and geographical locations. Clearly laid out headings allow introductory

research into such features as **Stalagmites** and **Lava lakes**, with dramatic photographs supporting every page of this appealing site. E. Derouet

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7–10; Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Caves  
**PUBLISHER:** D. Bewley and D. Bunnell, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [551.44] SCIS 1195304

### Tsunami warning!

<http://wcatwc.gov/book01.htm>

Opening with a realistic siren, this site is a 30 page narrative which describes an Alaskan earthquake and subsequent tsunamis in Alaska and Hawaii. Illustrated with engaging crayon drawings, the narrative begins with characters having breakfast, and moves into simple scientific descriptions of unfolding events. For very young students, language and content work well to describe, in simple yet accurate terms, what is happening. There is no human trauma depicted. The resource emphasises people's awareness and the value of tsunami warning systems in the Pacific, and consequently, everyone reaches safety. The story forms the entire site, and would suit teacher reading for Stage 1 and independent use by Stage 3 students. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K–6; HSIE K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Tsunamis  
**PUBLISHER:** West Coast & Alaska Tsunami Warning Center, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/01/05 [551.46] SCIS 1200709

### Tsunamis and tsunami research

[http://www-sci.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/osap/projects/tsunami/default\\_e.htm](http://www-sci.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/osap/projects/tsunami/default_e.htm)

Students and teachers curious about the cause and effect of tsunamis will find this site to be an interesting and comprehensive source. **Basic physics of tsunamis** will take site users to general explanations, supported by some complex scientific statistics and analysis. **How do earthquakes generate tsunamis?** summarises for Stage 5 Science students the effect of interactions at plate boundaries. The **Tsunami model** and **Modelling results**, which depict animations of seismic waves, are useful for the Physics Option: *Geophysics*, and will allow junior Geography students to use their subject's mapping and photographic tools to practise interpretations. Updated with satellite images and the science of the **Indian Ocean tsunami**, this site is topical and informative. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE; Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7–10; Physics Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Tsunamis  
**PUBLISHER:** Fisheries and Oceans Canada  
**REVIEW DATE:** 12/01/05 [551.46] SCIS 1200729

*Related web sites include:*

**Killer wave! tsunami**

<http://www.nationalgeographic.com/ngkids/9610/kwave/index.html>  
 General information; a small site. Stage 3 Stage 4. SCIS 1201312

**Tsunami**

<http://www.ga.gov.au/urban/factsheets/tsunami.jsp>  
 General information with diagrams. Stage 3 Stage 4. SCIS 1200701

**Earthforce**

<http://sln.fi.edu/earth/earth.html>

A large site; general and detailed information. Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6. SCIS 1047501

**International Tsunami Information Center**

<http://www.prh.noaa.gov/itic/>

A comprehensive, mainly scientific site. Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6. SCIS 1200708

**International Coordination Group for the Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific**

<http://ioc.unesco.org/itsu/>

A comprehensive site, with animations, stories and science on the recent tsunami. Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6. SCIS 1200753

**Understanding tsunamis**

<http://school.discovery.com/teachers/tsunami>

Lesson based, with reference to the recent tsunami and two educational videos. Stage 4 Stage 5. SCIS 1200710

**How tsunamis work**

<http://www.howstuffworks.com/tsunami.htm>

Excellent explanations; dramatic animations and satellite images of the recent tsunami. Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6. SCIS 1200911

### Welcome to the Northern Territory Library Cyclone Tracy website

[http://www.ntlib.nt.gov.au/tracy/advanced/cyc\\_tracy.html](http://www.ntlib.nt.gov.au/tracy/advanced/cyc_tracy.html)

This web site provides detailed and informative insight into Cyclone Tracy and the devastation of Darwin in 1974. The site cleverly presents a clear picture of this event through well written material, primary source documents, and interesting audio and video material. The site consists of links to three main areas: **Cyclone Tracy** offers a history of Darwin and a detailed analysis of the arrival, path, and impact of the cyclone; **Meteorological information** presents general information about cyclones, with links to the life cycle of cyclones and their formation; and **Oral histories** contains a collection of interviews of personal insights after Cyclone Tracy. Quality information and ease of navigation make this site suitable to support the outcome LS.5 in Geography 7–10. A. Fisher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7–10; HSIE K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Cyclone Tracy; Cyclones; Darwin (N.T.) – History  
**PUBLISHER:** Northern Territory Library  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [551.55] SCIS 1124858

### Storm chaser

[http://learner.org/exhibits/weather/act\\_tornado/citymap.php?fc=i](http://learner.org/exhibits/weather/act_tornado/citymap.php?fc=i)

In the American state of Kansas, spring tornados are brewing. In this interactive web site, students choose a city from a map, and, with the help of a **Storm spotter's guidebook**, analyse the likelihood of a tornado. The site invites users to examine a photograph of clouds in that city, and identify the weather conditions they observe. They then select a storm warning from a list and write a report on what they are seeing in the photograph. After submitting the report, students can check their accuracy against a real report of the event. Engaging, and simple to use, this is an excellent site for practising report writing and critiquing cloud formations. E. Derouet

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3  
**KLA:** English; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** English K–6; Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Clouds; Tornados  
**PUBLISHER:** Annenberg/CPB, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [551.55] SCIS 1195310



**Insecta inspecta world**<http://www.insecta-inspecta.com/>

Detailed and entertaining, this information has wide application across KLA's, such as historical content on the plague in Fleas, a scientific description of malaria in Mosquitoes, the environmental impact of killer bees in Bees, and images in Insects in art. Other insect categories are Ants, Beetles, Butterflies, Crickets, Mantids, Termites, True bugs, and Ladybugs. Students can hear a didgeridu played in Bugs in the news, and find out how the Aztecs farmed organically in Questions that bug us. This site includes excellent graphics, and it is also available in Spanish, providing an interesting context for language students. Written text is most appropriate for Stage 4 students, but primary teachers will find the site useful for Mini worlds and Cycles in our world. J. Eade

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** Languages; Science; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7–10; Science & Technology K–6; Spanish K–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Insects  
**PUBLISHER:** Insecta-Inspecta, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [595.7] SCIS 1195208

**The children's butterfly site**[http://www.mesc.usgs.gov/resources/education/butterfly/bfly\\_start.asp](http://www.mesc.usgs.gov/resources/education/butterfly/bfly_start.asp)

General and specific information about butterflies and moths is found on this visually appealing site. Although Australian butterflies are not included, material could be adapted for use with the Living things content strand and web site links carry some Australian content. Thumbnail diagrams, photographs, and drawings, may be enlarged and many can be printed to colour, or completed online using a built in painting program. Navigation through the site is user friendly and Life cycle would be especially beneficial to Science and Technology students. The opportunity to talk to an expert in the field via email affords users another knowledge dimension. G. Cale

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Butterflies; Moths  
**PUBLISHER:** United States Geological Survey, Fort Collins Science Center, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [595.78] SCIS 982777

**Whale watching Australia**<http://www.ifaw.org/ifaw/general/default.aspx?oid=88945>

Whales have captured the public imagination and this site taps into that fascination with current information and vibrant photographs depicting whale behaviour. Students can investigate national Daily whale watch sightings, view an animated map to Follow whale migration through Australian waters, and explore the History of whales in Australia. In the latter section, About whales describes the biology and classification of Humpback, Southern Right, Minke, Killer, and Blue whales. Reports on ecotourism and the whale watching industry can be downloaded, as can a study guide for the film *What to do about whales?*. Students can also learn what can be done to help protect these incredible animals for future generations. J. Morgan

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Professional  
**KLA:** Science

**SYLLABUS:** Science 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Endangered species; Whales; Wildlife conservation  
**PUBLISHER:** International Fund for Animal Welfare, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [599.5] SCIS 1189718

**The human body**<http://www.thehumanbodyfilm.com/home.html>

Designed to support a large format film on the biological processes of our bodies, this site has some uses for teachers. The film follows a family from dawn to dusk as they go about their daily routines, and shows what takes place beneath the skin in incredible detail. The most useful part of the site for teachers is Especially for teachers, which is designed to further students' understanding of body systems and how they work together. Teachers can download a collection of student centred activities as a pdf file. Each activity comes with suggestions for how to incorporate the activity into lessons. Topics covered include: circulation; the brain; DNA; the senses; and bones. J. Morgan

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Physiology  
**PUBLISHER:** Discovery Communications, UK  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [612] SCIS 1189054

**Your gross & cool body**<http://yucky.kids.discovery.com/noflash/body/index.html>

Combining scientific and entertaining activities, this site shows students how the unsavoury aspects of the human body work. Sweat, Pimples, Dandruff, Ear wax, Digestion, Scabs, and Pus are among the topics covered in an amusing way. Students can choose a body system or a body function to investigate, and the interconnectivity of body parts and functions is a feature of the resource. For example, Vomit leads to related pages on digestion. Viewers may take part in a quiz and investigate Yucky fun and games, including recipes, crafts, and Icky experiments. The Teacher center has plenty of teaching ideas which will engage students in the PDHPE topics: Active lifestyle and Growth and development, and Science students who are taking A look inside. A. Beedles

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** PDHPE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE K–6; Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Human anatomy  
**PUBLISHER:** Discovery Communications, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [612] SCIS 1038082

**The real deal on the digestive system**[http://kidshealth.org/kid/body/digest\\_noSW.html](http://kidshealth.org/kid/body/digest_noSW.html)

Extensive information on the digestive system can be found on this site. Written as a narrative in simple language, the story begins with the eating of a pizza and fruit. The digestive progress is followed and, along the way, the various organs and digestive processes are aptly described. Pronunciations for words such as oesophagus and epiglottis are incorporated, as are articles on such topics as the benefits of drinking Water, information about Proteins, Carbohydrates, Calories, and Fats. Other areas of the body can be explored from this site and links would need to be verified for curriculum relevance. This site would be beneficial with the Stage 2 Unit: A look inside. J. Eade

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Children – Care and health; Digestion  
**PUBLISHER:** Nemours Foundation, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [612.3] SCIS 1195209

**Go grains: health, taste, energy**<http://www.gograins.grdc.com.au/index2.htm>

Grains nutrition information and healthy eating promotion are the realised intentions of this site. Teachers will find current nutrition information in For health professionals on areas such as links between complex carbohydrate consumption, weight control and heart disease. For consumers leads to good basic information on areas such as the glycaemic index, heart health, and easy healthy recipes, all of which could be incorporated into lesson activities for Food Technology students. For teachers contains information on purchasing the Go grains CD-ROM, which is applicable to the Stage 6 course, especially for Food product development. Useful links and Publications make a great starting point for teachers and senior students researching Food Manufacture, The Australian food industry, and Current issues: nutrition. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Design & Technology 7–10, Food Technology 7–10, Food Technology Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Carbohydrates; Grain; Nutrition  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [613.2] SCIS 1194255

**Alzheimer's Association: kids and teens**<http://www.alz.org/Resources/TopicIndex/KidsTeens.asp>

Helpful and easy to understand information about Alzheimer's disease is available on this site. How Alzheimer's affects the targeted web site audience, and explanations of how it affects the brain, are well written and include activities for students to learn about the disease and to help them interact with people who have Alzheimer's. Age appropriate lists of reviewed fiction and non fiction resources are included. Links to web sites are usefully annotated for teacher analysis. This site could be used for Stage 3 outcomes in Growth and development, and the Stage 4 strand, Individual and community health. Stage 5 students will find the site useful for the strand, Self and relationships. K. McCulloch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Community  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE K–6; PDHPE 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Alzheimer's disease  
**PUBLISHER:** Alzheimer's Association, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [616.8] SCIS 1195917

**Edheads: simple machines**<http://edheads.org/activities/simple-machines/>

Bright colours and sound make this interactive site appealing to students looking for a challenge. Click here to start offers options to investigate simple machines, with activities in The house, and compound machines in the Tool shed. Activities within these choices download quickly. Edhead, a talking robot, invites site users to identify ten examples of simple machines, to select a multiple choice answer to describe the function of each object, and to identify it as either a Pulley, Wheel and axle, Gear, Lever, Inclined plane, Screw, or Wedge. Correct selections lead to a demonstration of the machine. A comprehensive Simple machines glossary and Teacher guide are available. This fabulous resource will complement a study of the Science unit, Making it easy. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Machinery  
**PUBLISHER:** Edheads, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [621.8] SCIS 1125852

**Simple machines learning site**[http://www.coe.uh.edu/archive/science/science\\_lessons/science1/finalhome.htm](http://www.coe.uh.edu/archive/science/science_lessons/science1/finalhome.htm)

Part of a larger educational site devoted to science lessons, this section contains easily accessible information for independent and shared access by students developing knowledge and understandings about simple machines. Clicking each of the six visual images shows the student a clear description and illustrated uses of the machine in everyday situations. This develops an understanding that machines allow tasks to be performed more easily. Once students have researched each machine, a Simple machines quiz checks their understanding with instant responses. Teachers are directed to Links for information, lesson plans and activities to assist with designing, making, and investigating tasks relevant to the Making it easy unit. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Machinery  
**PUBLISHER:** T. Krantz, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [621.8] SCIS 1194918

**Simple machines**<http://www.mikids.com/Smachines.htm>

A definition, photograph, and labelling activity are provided for each of the machines presented here in a table format. This is an excellent model and stimulus for students to undertake and record their observations, and could be a springboard for design proposals. The Type column in the simple machines table has definitions and links to examples using LEGO, which may inspire students to use this material for their design and make activity. The Printable activity sheet has simple find and record tasks, which could be useful as an assessment activity. Teacher verified links to Interactive online activities, Inventor's toolbox, and Simple machines quiz, could provide students with a range of opportunities to develop ICT skills, particularly for the Making it easy unit. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Machinery  
**PUBLISHER:** MIKIDS.com, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [621.8] SCIS 1194921

**Minerals downunder**<http://www.ga.gov.au/education/minerals/>

Gold, Copper, Silver, Iron, and Mineral sands are the minerals featured on this site. Other minerals and related topics, such as gold alluvial deposits and quartz, can be found within descriptions of the main minerals. Students can research the properties of individual minerals, where they are found in Australia, their uses, and how the deposits are formed. They can find information on how to conduct experiments on the various minerals. Geological, geophysical, and geochemical techniques are described, as well as geological surveys. This site is appropriate for students working

within the Science 7–10 and Earth and Environmental Science syllabuses. J. Morgan

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7–10; Earth and Environmental Science Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Mines and mineral resources – Australia  
**PUBLISHER:** Minerals Council of Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [622] SCIS 1189723

### Agriculture around Australia

<http://www.agriculture.asn.au>

This is an excellent agricultural resource written specifically for students. Although the information provided is general, it would be an excellent starting point to introduce or summarise agricultural enterprises. Probably the most appealing aspect of this site is that it is filled with Australian facts, Australian breeds and Australian market prices, making this site a very valuable teaching resource. The language used is simple and the web layout is easy to navigate. The inclusion of a basic terminology list with every production enterprise provided makes this site particularly useful for students. I. Mavin

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Agricultural Technology 7–10; Agriculture Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Agriculture – Australia  
**PUBLISHER:** Royal Agricultural Society of NSW  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [630.994] SCIS 1192190

### Sheep and goats

<http://www.dpi.qld.gov.au/sheep/>

Offering a comprehensive collection of information about sheep and wool production in Australia, this quality site has a large volume of current and relevant material. The site is very easy to navigate. Most topics included begin with *Key activities*, where the language used is succinct and simple, making it ideal for use by students. However, the bulk of information provided on many topics is thorough and may be useful only with teacher explanations. The information on breeding, hormones, disease control and animal welfare will be particularly useful for Stage 6 students when completing Elective 2: *Animal management*. This is an appropriate and useful resource for students and teachers. I. Mavin

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Agricultural Technology 7–10; Agriculture Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Agriculture – Queensland; Goat industry; Queensland – Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries; Sheep industry – Queensland  
**PUBLISHER:** Department of Primary Industries  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [636] SCIS 1192236

### Recipezaar: a recipe, cooking and diet community

<http://www.recipezaar.com/>

Teachers searching for new recipes for practical lessons will find this site very helpful. A wide range of recipes is updated daily on this user friendly site. Recipes are classified under headings of Occasion, Preparation, Cuisine, Main ingredient, Course, and

Dietary, making it a very quick exercise to identify recipes relevant to the user's specific needs. One ingredient is highlighted monthly, and a considerable amount of information is provided for this food item, including storage, recipes, nutritional benefits, and origins. Students researching international cookery and foods for specific dietary needs will find this site informative and simple to use. Intrusive pop up food advertisements are the only negative aspect of this site. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Food Technology 7–10; Food Technology Stage 6; Tourism & Hospitality Curriculum Framework Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Cookery  
**PUBLISHER:** Recipezaar, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [641.5] SCIS 1189239

### Arnott's

<http://www.arnotts.com.au/default.asp>

Information on food manufacture and product development is pitched at an appropriate level for high school students on this easily navigated site. School corner includes a virtual tour of the Arnott's factory, where students can click icons of unit operations to display sections of the factory, then read simple explanations of the processing being carried out. The virtual tour would lend itself well to a self paced learning activity. It would also provide students with some sense of the type and size of factory machinery used here, and a basic understanding of unit operations. Also in this section is *All about Arnott's*, with product information useful for the *Design and Technology Years 7–10 syllabus*. Food facts contains nutrition information. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Design & Technology 7–10; Food Technology 7–10; Food Technology Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Biscuits; Food; Food industry; Manufacturing processes  
**PUBLISHER:** Arnott's Biscuits Limited, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [664] SCIS 1189199

### Patterns of identity: textiles in Aotearoa

<http://www.textiles.org.nz/>

An inspirational resource, this site clearly reflects New Zealand culture with an extensive image collection, including the work of designers of contemporary Maori textiles. Profiles contains biographies and a design photo gallery of the textile works of artists and designers working in Aotearoa. Dylan includes step by step instructions on dyeing techniques in Batik, Tie & dye and other Craft projects. In *New Zealand design archive* users will find digital archives, documenting and analysing New Zealand design history. This is a valuable site, supporting the achievement of outcome LS3.1 in the new *Textiles Technology Years 7–10 syllabus* or assisting students needing inspiration for their *Major Textiles Project*. M. Timperley

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Textiles & Design Stage 6; Textiles Technology 7–10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Shirts; Textile crafts; Textile design; Textile printing  
**PUBLISHER:** School of Art and Design, Auckland University of Technology, NZ  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [667.0993] SCIS 1192482

### Manufacturing is cool!: tour where manufacturing happens

<http://www.manufacturingiscool.com/cgi-bin/mfgcoolhtml.pl?/tours.htm&>

A portal to manufacturing companies with virtual tours is the function of this web site. A wide variety of products and processes is shown, from the aircraft in the Boeing Company to the pens of BIC Corporation, and the tours take site users through large operations including factories manufacturing musical instruments, furniture, heavy industry, packaging, boats, and food and drink. A Teachers guide, also a portal, includes information useful for all NSW technology based courses, as well as science and mathematic subjects. TAS students could make good use of this web site when researching design, manufacturing, industrial technology, electronic systems, and engineering. R. Parnis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Professional  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Design & Technology 7–10; Food Technology 7–10; Industrial Technology 7–10; Marine & Aquaculture Technology CEC 7–10  
**SUBJECTS:** Companies; Design; Engineering; Manufacturing processes  
**PUBLISHER:** Society of Manufacturing Engineers, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [670] SCIS 1194588

### NGA Kids: interactive art that you can make online

<http://www.nga.gov/kids/kids.htm>

Vibrant, instructive, and interactive, this site has many intriguing and creative arts activities for students. Most techniques are found in *The art zone*, but a look at the featured artists provides some excellent art analysis, including Cropley's *Watson and the shark*, which is bound to be a hit with students. Easily navigated, this colourful site actively explores design, art techniques, colour, and art appreciation with activities that are well thought out and explained. Clearly supporting Creative Arts syllabuses, the site has cross curricula usefulness, especially for Science and Technology and Mathematics, with entertaining opportunities in using and designing art online, and mathematics lessons available in *NGA classroom*. The site requires *Quicktime* and *Shockwave* software. G. Cale

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** CA; Mathematics; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K–6; Mathematics K–6; Science & Technology K–6; Visual Arts 7–10;  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Art – Study and teaching; Classroom activities  
**PUBLISHER:** National Gallery of Art, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [708.13] SCIS 1055111

### Destination modern art

[www.moma.org/destination](http://www.moma.org/destination)

Works by Vincent Van Gogh, Frida Kahlo, Umberto Boccioni, Romare Bearden, and Polly Apfelbaum are introduced to young users in this lively and attractive site. Subject matter and expressive forms explored are: landscape, portrait, sculpture, collage, and installation. A cute green alien guide introduces each art work visually and in simple audio readings. Activities with works differ slightly. They include opportunities for the user to *Look* at the work's detail, play with *Words*, examine the *Tools* used to make the work, read *About* the artist, and use an *Idea* for an activity based on the work. Animation, sound, and interactivity increase the site's appeal for young users. The site could be used independently, or as a classroom activity. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Art, American; Art – Galleries and museums; Art, Modern – 19th century; Art, Modern – 20th century;  
**PUBLISHER:** Museum of Modern Art, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [709.04] SCIS 1193755

### The great buildings collection

<http://www.greatbuildings.com/buildings.html>

Eight hundred of the world's best ancient and modern structures are shown on this large and visually appealing site. Each building has a detailed description, multiple images, and analysis of construction that provides information as to why and how these building were designed and created. Insight into the innovation and history of the built environment is enhanced by extensive and well written profiles of *Architects*, *Places*, and descriptions of *Architectural types*. Some buildings are further described in *3D models*, and the site has links to the program required to view the models. Research into architectural styles, design processes, construction materials, and historical structures, are some of many activities that students could undertake within this inspiring site. B. Maher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE; TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Ancient History Stage 6; Design & Technology 7–10; Engineering Studies Stage 6; History 7–10; Modern History Stage 6; Technology (Mandatory) 7–8  
**PUBLISHER:** Artifice, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [720] SCIS 1158372

### Houses around the world

<http://www.hgpho.to/wfest/house/house-e.html>

A part of the Haga Library Inc. photographic collection, this site is a group of eighteen authentic, and clearly labelled, colour photographs of some of the more unusual housing styles from around the world. Included are stone houses of the Chinese Miao tribe, and houses on water in Sabah, Malaysia. The site provides visual information which would support the development of students' knowledge and understanding of types of dwellings and how they can be adapted to suit the environment. It is particularly relevant for the *Science and Technology K–6 syllabus* Content strand: *Built environments*, and the HSIE K–6 units: *The need for shelter and Living in communities*. Additionally, the site would be useful as stimulus material for visual literacy and model making. F. Moore

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K–6; Science & Technology K–6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Dwellings  
**PUBLISHER:** Haga Library, Japan  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [728] SCIS 1195667

### DK clip art

<http://uk.dk.com/static/cs/uk/11/clipart/?intro.html&1>

Over 1150 high quality images, on over 40 topics, are offered for free download on this attractively presented and easily navigated site. Thumbnail images of photographs, diagrams, maps, and drawings, in the style familiar to readers of DK books, can be enlarged for assignment use, using the instructions provided. Scientific images include page references to DK's *e.encyclopedia*. It



is not possible to search for a specific image by title or subject, as access is solely via thematic icon. The site has potential for students as a source of clear and accurate images, and teachers may also find the resource useful in preparing material for student use. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** CA; HSIE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; HSIE K-6; Science & Technology K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Clip art; Computer graphics  
**PUBLISHER:** Dorling Kindersley, UK  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [745.4] SCIS 1196590

### On-Line Picasso Project

<http://www.tamu.edu/mocl/picasso>

An extremely interesting resource, this site provides a wide selection of Picasso's Works, from childhood to adulthood. Students would find this early work very interesting, and this could be a good starting point for discussion. It is an excellent site to see the development in Picasso's artmaking practise, to observe the Cubist influence, and to research his Life. Extensive images are grouped chronologically, and clear reproductions enlarge with short and specific information on the work's construction. An extraordinary list of Museums, linked to their web sites, and a large number of articles in Archives, are well worth teacher investigation. Some knowledge of Picasso is useful in site navigation, and written content is detailed and most suitable for teacher use. N. French

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Professional  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Visual Arts 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Painters, Spanish  
**PUBLISHER:** On-Line Picasso Project, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [759.6] SCIS 1194988

### M.C Escher: life and work

<http://www.nga.gov/collection/gallery/ggescher/ggescher-main1.html>

The life and artworks of the artist Escher are displayed on this visually appealing site. Overview provides some biographical information on his life. Start tour directs the user to Escher's artistic practice, where twenty four works are displayed and briefly analysed. All the artmaking techniques used by Escher are clearly described in simple language, providing good examples of each technique. An array of images has been included, spanning his life and the changes in his artmaking practise, and each work can be enlarged to full screen. This site is pleasant to use, easy to navigate, and would be useful when formulating an artist case study. N. French

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Visual Arts 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Prints, Dutch  
**PUBLISHER:** National Gallery of Art, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [769.92] SCIS 1194985

### Hop Pop Town

<http://www.kids-space.org/HPT>

Interactive games in a series of colourful interfaces offer opportunities for students to learn about specific musical elements. Three scenarios provide activities for recognising differences in intervals and tone colour, remembering phrases, and improvising. Friends at Hoppy Hill allows children to experiment with single sounds and sounds in combination to create a soundscape which they can record and play back. Each scenario builds on the concepts learned

in the previous one. Hop Pop instruments hall organises the orchestra by families of instruments and smaller combinations such as String quartet, enabling each to be heard individually. Good quality audio and MIDI sound files allow students to develop aural skills as they experiment with improvisation. A. Wisdom

**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Composition (Music); Improvisation (Music); Musical instruments; Singing games  
**PUBLISHER:** Kid's Space, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [781.3] SCIS 1192542

### Australian Sports Commission: women & sport

<http://www.ausport.gov.au/women/index.asp>

An enormous amount of information about sport, including gender, equity, and health topics, can be found on this site. Particularly relevant for the PDHPE topics Individual and community health, Self and relationships, and Lifelong physical activity, the site looks at Disability sport and For Indigenous issues as part of its extensive collection. Issues is an introduction, with statistics, to topics such as Sporting attire, Exploitation, Body image, Transgender, and Gender verification. For health, Osteoporosis and Menopause have worthwhile links to information. The site is large, but clearly and efficiently laid out, and it excels in providing extensive links to government initiatives, programs, and events, such as the Active Australia Schools network. K. McCulloch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Sports; Women - Care and health; Women - Nutrition; Women - Recreation  
**PUBLISHER:** Australian Sports Commission  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [796.082] SCIS 1193228

### Giggle poetry

<http://www.gigglepoetry.com/index.html>

The focus on this web site is humorous rhythmic poems written by a small number of poets. The poems, usually featuring a twist at the end, are categorised as Silly rhymes, Favourite poems, and School poems. There are many poems for reading, and the site offers ideas for the classroom, such as rating poems, Poetry contests, and Ask the poet. In Poetry teacher, Poetry class offers ideas for teaching, and outlines simple lessons in writing a large number of different forms, such as found poems, sound poems, and songs. The site is eye catching for student use, and very easy to navigate. M. Davis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 Professional  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** English language - Composition and exercises; Humorous poetry - Collections; Poetry - Problems, exercises, etc  
**PUBLISHER:** Meadowbrook Press, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [821.007] SCIS 1131937

### Roald Dahl Fans.com

<http://www.roalddahlfans.com/>

Covering Dahl's life and work, this extensive and responsible fan web site includes biographies, Timelines, and well organised information about his Books, Poems, Movies, TV shows, Radio shows, and Short stories. The site covers works for children and adults, some of it risqué, and for some texts it includes a summary

of plot, collection data, and teacher resources. Student help and Teacher ideas will prove useful, with the latter being organised by titles of works with links to interesting lesson plans. Teachers will also find useful content in Games and Contests, as well as many graphics of posters and covers, and an audio clip from the television show Tales of the unexpected. The site has few excerpts from Dahl's works, but it offers much for the Dahl aficionado. A. Beedles

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Professional  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Authors, English  
**PUBLISHER:** K. Howard, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [823] SCIS 1195855

### Atlapedia online

<http://www.atlapedia.com/index.html>

Physical and political maps download quickly on this site. Information about countries is accessed via the erratic Search feature, where a mini yearbook collection of facts and statistics can be found. While the site is easily navigated, most of these statistics stem from around 1993, and the site has not been updated since 2003, with population estimates dated 2000. Teachers intending to use this site for school work should investigate School use licence, as a fee is required for the school use of downloadable Maps and resources for students & teachers. This resource is a useful quick reference for teachers, and it is a moderately useful resource for the study of geography. A. Beedles

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7-10; HSIE K-6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Atlases  
**PUBLISHER:** Latimer Clarke, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [912] SCIS 1195838

### Create a timeline in Microsoft Excel

<http://www.microsoft.com/Education/CreateTimeline.aspx>

Step by step instructions in constructing timelines using online spreadsheets are to be found on this small site. Instructional language assumes prior knowledge of technological terms, but the How to section is clearly laid out in point form. A short rationale for making timelines is the introduction, and four variations of one example are provided. The use of graphics in introducing both the timeline and spreadsheet concept would appeal to Stage 2 students. Students sitting for the Year 6 Computer Skills Assessment would find this site of benefit in preparation for that assessment. G. Cale

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Professional  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Chronology, Historical - Data processing; Graphs - Data processing; Spreadsheets - Problems, exercises, etc  
**PUBLISHER:** Microsoft Corporation, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [920.02] SCIS 1194411

### Ancient Egypt

<http://www.ancientegypt.co.uk/menu.html>

Students are introduced to many aspects of ancient Egyptian life, such as Time, Geography, Trades and Pyramids, by this entertaining and interactive site. In Egyptian life, basic facts are presented in the Story section, virtual tours can be found in Explore, while Challenge offers students a related activity, such as learning Egyptian numbers through tallying temple contributions, or journeying to the underworld. Students will incorporate skills such as map reading, mathematics, logical thinking, and comprehension when working with this site. While clearly focused on junior

students studying Ancient societies, the site's archaeological resources, such as the Beit el-Wali cast, would be an informative and high interest introduction for senior students of ancient Egypt. B. Hull

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Ancient History Stage 6; History 7-10  
**PUBLISHER:** British Museum  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [932] SCIS 1123423

### Egyptians

<http://www.bbc.co.uk/history/ancient/egyptians/>

Easy to navigate and clearly set out, this site provides a high interest overview of many aspects of Ancient Egypt. Each topic, including Voices from Ancient Egypt, Mummies around the world, and Careers for women in ancient Egypt, has articles, biographies, a multimedia zone, and worthwhile links. Authoritative and respected Egyptologists, such as Dodson, Waterson, and Tyldersley, have contributed to the site, which also includes primary sources from the Old Kingdom. The site has wide and varied applications in History classrooms, from an introductory activity such as sending Hieroglyphic postcards, to a senior study of the ancient societies of Egypt, and the personalities of Hatshepsut and Akhenaten. B. Hull

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Ancient History Stage 6; History 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Egypt - History; Egypt - Social life and customs  
**PUBLISHER:** BBC, England  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [932] SCIS 1193177

### Germany for kids

[http://www.germany-info.org/relaunch/culture/life/G\\_Kids/index.htm](http://www.germany-info.org/relaunch/culture/life/G_Kids/index.htm)

Eleven year old Phillip, a boy from Frankfurt, erratically guides students around this site. He talks about life in Germany, although his pleasantly colloquial first person voice is replaced in some sections with the instructive tone of an adult voice. The main topics include Country info, Living, Food, Celebrities, and Music. The latter contains short clips in Pop, Hip Hop, and Techno, and these are well worth a look for graphic design students. Information is contemporary, pitched at American students around Phillip's age, and the text explains how German students interact with a range of things such as mobile phones, computers, movies, and football. This site is in English only, but is a fine introduction to the country for beginning speakers. S. Hawth

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** Languages; TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** German K-10; Graphics Technology 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Germany - Social life and customs  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [943] SCIS 1191404

### Archeopark

[www.archeopark.net](http://www.archeopark.net)

Available in Italian and German as well as English, this site is a virtual open air museum, allowing students to investigate a prehistoric village. An interactive map icon takes site users to large, clear photographs and simple paragraphs which explain buildings in the village and what activities were undertaken there. Laboratorio, found on the map, has short films of bread making, and people working with clay and metals. A visual time line gives a little information about the village, from Paleolithic to Roman times, but the site's strength is its vibrant photographs. The site is useful for basic

research; it lends itself to web quests, and it could be used to develop an exciting virtual excursion in Italian or German. D. Yule

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE; Languages  
**SYLLABUS:** German K-10; History 7-10; Italian K-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Amusement parks; Brescia (Italy) – Galleries and museums; Brescia (Italy) – History; German language text; Italian language text  
**PUBLISHER:** Archeopark, Italy  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [945] SCIS 1193503

### A journey through Asia

<http://www.mcjames.com/seasia/intro/intro.html>

In 1992, Jason James travelled for four months by train, bus, car, and boat, through Asia. This site is his well written, edited diary, in which he records descriptions and impressions of people and places, and cultural notes about differences. Illustrating the present tense text are sidebar photographs which add meaning and colour to the journey. James' style is readable and informal, and this informative record of his journey would be useful for English students seeking support material for the Area of Study: *The journey*. The **Introduction** is well worth reading as it is explicit on change in the traveller's perceptions. Teachers should be aware of some neutral observations about adult behaviours in Japan and Bangkok. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Asia; Diaries; Voyages and travels  
**PUBLISHER:** Jason Thomas James, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [950] SCIS 1187569

### Lords of the earth

<http://www.mayalords.org/>

The theory of **Archaeoastronomy** underpins this large web site, which would need teacher direction for successful student navigation. Incorporating the cultures of the **Maya, Inca, Aztec, North American Indians, and Mixtec**, the author explores the astronomy and legends of each, as well as attempting to establish links between these peoples. This investigation is based on archaeological remains, in particular the codices of ancient buildings. Language and some of the concepts are complex, and could be challenging for some students. Information about Australia should be treated with caution. With teacher guidance, this web site could be incorporated into the teaching of the Science Stage 5 topic: *Components of the universe*, and the History topic: *Ancient societies*. B. Hull

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE; Science  
**SYLLABUS:** History 7-10; Science 7-10  
**PUBLISHER:** Lords of the Earth, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [970.004] SCIS 1196936

### Australia downunder

[http://www.thinkquest.org/library/site\\_sum.html?name=28994&url=28994/](http://www.thinkquest.org/library/site_sum.html?name=28994&url=28994/)

Prepared by two Californian students as an entry in the 1999 *ThinkQuest Internet Challenge*, this site could not be used as a reliable and accurate source of information about Australia. It does have value as an example of a student authored web site, and as a basis for deconstruction and analysis of web site design. Design principles of intended audience and language level, visual communication and user access, selection, accuracy and comprehensiveness of information, layout, and the use of sound, are some ideas which could valuably be explored on this site. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Information and Software Technology 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Australia; Webquests; Websites  
**PUBLISHER:** Oracle Education Foundation, USA  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [994] SCIS 1193788

## Professional reading

Resources are in Dewey order.

GRAHAM, Anne P

### Seasons for growth

Mary MacKillop Foundation, 2002 [155.9]

A personal development program, these materials for primary and secondary students promote the emotional and social wellbeing of students experiencing grief and change, especially through divorce, separation, or death. Materials reviewed consist of a set of resource books in five age related stages. These detailed support materials assist session leaders. The programs include a journal and activities for each stage, plus a resource handbook for the program's coordinator, with links to PDHPE syllabuses. A strong level of commitment is required by schools wishing to implement the program, including pre workshop training run by the Seasons for Growth organisation. Positive feedback has been received from schools using these comprehensive and well researched materials. W Alford

**USER LEVEL:** Community Professional  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10  
 \$POA

Titles in this program are:

**Seasons for growth. Companion program manual, levels 1, 2, 3** SCIS 1174270  
**Seasons for growth. Companion program manual, level 4** SCIS 1174271  
**Seasons for growth. Companion program manual, level 5** SCIS 1174273  
**Seasons for growth. Journal level 01** SCIS 1174274  
**Seasons for growth. Journal level 02** SCIS 1174265  
**Seasons for growth. Journal level 03** SCIS 1174263  
**Seasons for growth. Journal level 04** SCIS 1174262  
**Seasons for growth. Journal level 05** SCIS 1174258  
**Seasons for growth: resource handbook for site coordinator** SCIS 1174267

MARZANO, Robert J. & PICKERING, Debra J. & POLLOCK, Jane E.

### Classroom instruction that works: research-based strategies for increasing student achievement

Hawker Brownlow Education, 2004 [371.102]  
 ISBN 1741012538

The authors draw from contemporary research suggesting that the single most effective school based influence on the level of student achievement is the individual classroom teacher. This book

examines nine instructional strategies to bring a practical perspective to classroom instruction. The nine strategies are derived from research on student achievement, considered by the authors to enhance student learning opportunities. The strategies are designed to promote pedagogical practices that are student centred, emphasise critical thinking skills, and use a practical experiences approach. These strategies are not new, but explicit references to student learning theories exemplify the potential for the strategy to improve student achievement. F. Plummer

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
 Paper \$39.95 SCIS 1174237

MURDOCH, Kath & WILSON, Jeni

### Learning links: strategic teaching for the learner-centred classroom

Curriculum Corporation 2004 [371.102]  
 ISBN 186366730

Elements identified by the authors as contributing to a learner centred classroom are illustrated in this book. The strategies focus on using facilitated learning activities that include independent investigations, thinking visually with graphic organisers and using reflective learning strategies to increase metacognition. A number of chapters focus on instructional strategies that expect and plan for high levels of intellectual engagement as foundational for motivating students. These chapters address teaching and learning principles, elaborate on theory into practice for the strategy, and provide a range of instructional ideas to implement the strategy in a learner centred classroom. A feature of the activities is the relevance to student problem based issues and inquiry. F. Plummer



**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
 Paper \$39.95 SCIS 1146332

OLLERTON, Mike

### Creating positive classrooms

Continuum, 2004 [371.102]  
 ISBN 0826473105

The management of the classroom environment to achieve learning and discipline is a complex skill. Most books of advice overlook the fact that teachers have different teaching styles and work in different environments. This book recognises the complexities because it is written by a reflective practitioner who has interviewed other teachers to come up with thoughtful ideas for improving the classroom atmosphere. For example he suggests no hands-up lessons to force teachers to use more inclusive techniques and improve questioning. His ideas about detentions and awards are controversial but useful discussion starters for teachers concerned with promoting positive values, attitudes and behaviours among students. Although based on experiences in English schools, this thought provoking book is applicable to NSW classrooms. A. Soutter

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
 Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1178417

ROFFEY, Sue

### The new teacher's survival guide to behaviour

Paul Chapman, 2004 [371.102]  
 ISBN 0761944923

Most beginning teachers' books on behaviour management are about addressing weaknesses, but this guide takes a strengths based approach by helping the reader to focus on solutions rather than problems. Whatever the problem, advice is easily found in the summary at the back. The book begins by assisting new teachers to help themselves maintain their own emotional resilience. There is an emphasis on working with parents and the community, plus sensible suggestions on how this might be achieved. Another supportive feature is a range of scripts, which model scenarios for dealing with student disputes. This practical resource helps teachers remember why they became teachers. A. Soutter

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
 Paper \$49.95 SCIS 1196129

MacBEATH, John

### The leadership file: twenty-five definitions of leadership with activities to help you recognise their relevance to school practice

Hawker Brownlow Education, 2004 [371.2]  
 ISBN 1741012430

Attempting to define leadership is an activity open to ambiguity and multiple interpretations. Leadership capabilities are tested by common dilemmas that leaders face daily, and their responses according to their knowledge and expertise. This text uses a reflective genre to encourage leaders to investigate their and others' leadership styles by drawing from contemporary literature. It also offers a range of activities that challenge beliefs and attitudes to the respective leadership styles. The descriptions of the 24 leadership styles invite the reader to question whether leadership can be type cast, if leaders can be trained in a variety of styles, and to what extent leadership is promoted by cultural hierarchies in education. F. Plummer

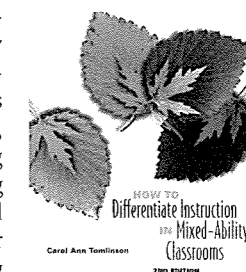
**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
 Paper \$35.00 SCIS 1168396

TOMLINSON, Carol Ann

### How to differentiate instruction in mixed-ability classrooms

Hawker Brownlow Education, 2004 [371.2]  
 ISBN 1741012562

The multiple challenges of differentiating the curriculum in mixed ability classes is explored in this comprehensive book. Differentiated instruction is described as: proactive, qualitative, starting with assessment, taking multiple approaches, and being student centred. The conceptual platform for this text is catering for the multiple and diverse learning preferences of all students and responding in relevant ways by using individualised instruction. Chapters are focused on instructional strategies to match content,





process, and product to student readiness, interest, talents and abilities. The appendix provides a useful guide to strategies for compacting the curriculum, designing individual projects, setting tiered assignments, creating flexible groups and learning centre activities. F. Plummer

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
Paper \$32.95 SCIS 1170043

### 5-14 online

[http://www.ltsotland.org.uk/5to14/information\\_skills/index.asp](http://www.ltsotland.org.uk/5to14/information_skills/index.asp)

The Scottish education system produces many interesting online resources. In this web site, ICT activities and outcomes are similar to concepts and frameworks reflected in NSW policies. The resource offers an extension and alternative expression of the ideas of *Information skills in the school*. The site deals with the specific use of library space and resources for cross curricula ICT learning for students aged 5-14. Its brief is simply expressed in **Information skills in the curriculum**. **Information skills exemplar materials** expands on the use of the library as a resource, with an extensive collection of downloads for the development of information skills. These could be adapted for use when explicitly developing information skills to support NSW syllabus outcomes. Topics here include the evaluation of web sites, locating information, investigating the advantages and disadvantages of ICT research, skimming and scanning techniques, presentation skills, and an excellent online activity on the choosing of keywords. **Developing an information skills model** is in line with the information process as detailed in *Information skills in the school*. This section and **The PLUS Model** offer ideas for a useful model for teaching and learning information skills. Created for schools, this Scottish model uses the categories of **Purpose, Location, Use, and Self evaluation**, to help students develop information skills. A link to **James Herring's PLUS Model** is a detailed explanation of how the model works and includes case study materials written by a teacher-librarian. These handouts guide students through the steps of the model as they work on an information research project. Additional material on the site includes **Curriculum areas and Resources**, both of which have useful resources for teachers, an annotated list of contemporary **Education web sites**, and **Special focus**, which currently has vibrant learning materials for **Drama and Mathematics**. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Educational resources; Educational technology; Information literacy—Study and teaching; Information skills—Study and teaching; Information technology  
**PUBLISHER:** Learning and Teaching, Scotland  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [371.33] SCIS 1199822

### Food for thought. Episode 10: at your service: food catering

<http://www.abc.net.au/schoolstv/food/ep10-pf.htm>

Providing information for teachers to fully utilise the television program, this web site provides stimulus questions and activities for students to answer after viewing the program. It also contains a number of teaching and learning strategies in the form of investigations, brainstorming, essays, and role plays, which may help make lesson planning a little easier. The site is concise and laid out in a simple linear format. Material is specifically aimed at Australian hospitality students, and all relevant NSW VET perspectives have been covered. Similar web pages have been produced for all episodes, and teachers will be able to find some very useful student activities, as well as locating useful and annotated web site information for further resources. C. Barlow

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
**KLA:** TAS; VET  
**SYLLABUS:** Food Technology Stage 6; Tourism & Hospitality Curriculum Framework Stage 6  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Caterers and catering; Food handling; Food industry  
**PUBLISHER:** ABC Online, Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [664] SCIS 1191391

EWING, Robyn & SIMONS, Jennifer

### Beyond the script: take two: drama in the classroom

Primary English Teaching Association, 2004  
ISBN 187562256X [792]

An excellent resource for expanding awareness of the practical aspects of educational drama, this book focuses on the classroom practise of drama games, movement, mime and use of still images, **Puppetry, Playbuilding, storytelling and Readers' theatre**. The text explores and clarifies the use of the teacher as teacher and expert, the aesthetic element of drama evaluation and assessment, the use of student and teacher journals, the affect of different cultural practices, and the principles of second language acquisition. Although sample units and lessons have a primary school focus, the material may be adapted with ease to high school and recreational drama courses. F. Crum

**USER LEVEL:** Community Professional  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; Drama 7-10  
Paper \$17.00 (PETA members) \$26.00 (other)  
SCIS 1170576

### The state of our art: NSW perspectives in educational drama

/ edited by Hatton & Anderson. Educational Drama Association of New South Wales, 2004  
ISBN N 0868197459 [792.071]

The dissertations of a number of contemporary Australian practitioners of drama education are collected in this publication. Covering a range of issues from a history of drama education in NSW to the use of digital technology in drama education, this book offers a valuable update on the theories and practices of teaching drama in schools today. Writers have incorporated some of the dominant educational discourses such as productive pedagogies and multiliteracies, into their articles on the directions of drama education in the postmodern world. This book of thought provoking articles is an excellent resource for drama teachers. C. Sly

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; Drama 7-10; Drama Stage 6  
Paper \$24.95 SCIS 1174872

### SCIS Reviewing Team

DET classroom teachers with expertise in any of the HSC and/or new Years 7-10 syllabuses are invited to apply to the Review Coordinator to join the reviewing team. Email enquiries to: [michele.busch@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:michele.busch@det.nsw.edu.au)

## Literacy and Numeracy resources

The NSW Literacy and Numeracy Plan underpins our work across Key Learning Areas, and teacher-librarians have a vital role to play. **Scan** has already published reviews of a range of resources, including some Internet sites, to support literacy. In this issue, we highlight further resources in keeping with initiatives in this area. Some of these resources would need to be considered carefully before buying. Our reviewers include literacy experts to give an accurate appraisal of resources and how they might support the NSW Literacy and Numeracy Plan. Please note all syllabus references apply to the most recent or upcoming new syllabuses for implementation in 2004-2005.

BRAGG, Melvyn

### The adventure of English: 500 AD to 2000

[videorecording]

LWT, 2003 (400 min.) [420.9]  
ISBN none

Visually appealing, with clever use of camera angles, montages, and music, these eight DVDs clearly show the dynamic influences and changes in English over the centuries. Bragg's delivery has moderated enthusiasm, and his narrative, moving at a good pace for students, is supported by well chosen and vibrant images. He shows the spread of English as an international journey, which includes analysis of the pilgrims' route to Canterbury, the convict slang of early 19th century Australia, and the consumerism of contemporary America. The DVDs will intelligently support a variety of English lessons, with teacher discretion. For example, the first four DVDs and *Speaking proper*, which details the emergence of dictionaries, are too dry for Stage 4 students, but *Episode 5, Episode 7 and Episode 8*, will entertain and intrigue younger students. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English 7-10; English Stage 6  
\$77.00 each. \$495.00 set of eight titles

Reviewed titles in this series are:

*The adventure of English. Episode 1* SCIS 1197081  
*The adventure of English. Episode 2* SCIS 1197084  
*The adventure of English. Episode 3* SCIS 1197085  
*The adventure of English. Episode 4* SCIS 1197087  
*The adventure of English. Episode 5, America* SCIS 1197088  
*The adventure of English. Episode 6, Speaking proper* SCIS 1197089

*The adventure of English. Episode 7, The language of Empire* SCIS 1197093  
*The adventure of English. Episode 8, Many Englishes, one world language* SCIS 1197095

### Reading enriches learning

<http://www.curriculum.edu.au/rel/>

Well planned and clearly written support materials for English and literacy teachers are provided on this nicely designed site. Eighteen novels, picture books, and non fiction texts, identified as appropriate and appealing for the targeted audience of Years 5-8, are grouped under themes of *Identity, Responsibility, and Humour*. The texts are presented with comprehensive teacher's notes, which cater for primary or secondary learners, depending on the text. Teaching materials contain many and varied learning and assessment activities, catering for all learning styles. All books are contemporary texts which are currently in print. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
**SCIS SUBJECTS:** Literature - Study and teaching; Reading  
**PUBLISHER:** Curriculum Corp., Australia  
**REVIEW DATE:** 13/1/05 [428.4] SCIS 1196595

DRIFTE, Collette

### Learning through poetry

David Fulton, 2003 (Literacy play for the early years; bk.3)  
ISBN 1853469580 [428.4]

Developed explicitly for the British market, and specifically for the Early Learning Goals and the National Literacy Strategy, these poetry activities would need to be adapted to align with the word play that forms part of reading content in the *English K-6 syllabus* to achieve the outcomes RES1.5, RS1.5, RES1.7 and RS1.7. Each chapter features several poems, suggestions about introducing the poem, focus activities on language structures and word identification, and ideas for structured play activities. Although the pedagogy is reminiscent of the mid eighties, with the focus on personal response, rather than language decisions made by the author, teachers of Early Stage 1 and Stage 1 will find opportunities to adapt these ideas to suit their own situations. S. Bremner

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6  
Paper \$37.00 SCIS 1165482

### Text next: new resources for literacy learning

/ edited by Healey & Honan. Primary English Teaching Association, 2004  
ISBN 1875622576 [428.407]

In describing and evaluating the Australian developed *Four resources* literacy model, PETA has produced another practical classroom resource. Education lecturers and classroom practitioners explain case studies using the *Four resources* practices of: code breakers, text participants, text analysts, and text users. The text shows examples of best practice and ideas for the classroom, with step by step guides as to how the model can be implemented in Australian classrooms. Examples include ideas to help individuals, and strategies for particular groups of students. Useful for the implementation of literacy strategies in primary and secondary schools, this resource is definitely worth a look by teachers. J. Adnum

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
Paper \$20.00 (PETA members) \$28.00 (other)  
SCIS 1128306

OLLERTON, Mike

**Getting the buggers to add up**

Continuum, 2003  
ISBN 0826468799 [510.71]

Ollerton's passion for mathematics teaching dominates this resource, as he reveals unconventional teaching strategies and a disdain for textbook dependence. He examines the purposes of teaching and learning and demonstrates ways in which students best learn, through engagement in hands on learning and mathematical games. His rich task ideas are relevant for use with Stage 4 and Stage 5 Mathematics, and some may lead to extension tasks. Ollerton uses a conversational writing style as he draws on his own experiences. His philosophy of teaching, diverse thinking, creative ideas, and understanding of the needs of mathematics students make this an excellent resource for classroom implementation. M. Gary

**USER LEVEL:** Professional  
**KLA:** Mathematics  
**SYLLABUS:** Mathematics 7-10  
Paper \$35.00 SCIS 1174207

**Working mathematically [series]**

Macmillan, 2004

For revision or reflective stimulus after a hands on lesson, this series of huge books would be useful in the classroom. Real life scenarios enable students to apply background knowledge to solve routine problems, and questions are posed on each page to promote critical thinking and discussion. Information is presented in a variety of ways, including graphs, tables, and flow charts. Content would assist teachers introducing abstract representation to Stage 1 learners, with handy models to stimulate students' recording of data. Colour photographs, illustrations, diagrams, and large print feature in these texts, with uniquely Australian themes to engage students in whole class or group activities covering the six processes of *Working mathematically*. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
Professional  
**KLA:** Mathematics  
**SYLLABUS:** Mathematics K-6  
Paper \$39.95 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

- Milestones in mathematics. Kindergarten book 2** SCIS 1181709
- Milestones in mathematics. Year 1 book 2** SCIS 1181713
- Milestones in mathematics. Year 2 book 2** SCIS 1181718
- Milestones in mathematics. Year 3 book 2** SCIS 1181720
- Milestones in mathematics. Year 4 book 2** SCIS 1181726
- Milestones in mathematics. Year 5 book 2** SCIS 1181728
- Milestones in mathematics. Year 6 book 2** SCIS 1181738

HARLEY, Diana

**Butterflies**

Sapphire Coast, 2003  
ISBN 0975145002 [595.78]

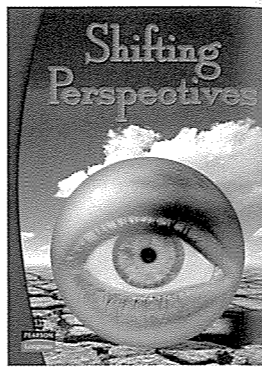
Colourful illustrations of butterflies and gardens are accompanied in this book by a series of expressive verbs. The text could be considered a poem, made up of only verbs. Students will enjoy the illustrations, and the richness of the language provides a good starting point for children to write poetry. A final section gives information about the butterflies in the text. Students will enjoy reading this book but many will need support to understand the nuances of some of the words. This book can be enjoyed alone or can provide rich language experiences when an adult supports the reading. K. Rushton

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6  
Paper \$9.95 SCIS 1154288

Other titles include:  
**Beetles and bugs** SCIS 1154232  
**Underneath the apple tree** SCIS 1154237

**Inquizitive [series]**  
Pearson Education Australia, 2004

Using a thematic approach and directed at students with an interest in factual texts, this reading scheme will have wide appeal. Paragraphs are supported by colourful photographs and illustrations, story maps, labelled diagrams, time lines, maps and tables, providing a variety of information about history, current events, science, sport and competition, culture and society. Technical and abstract language provides opportunities for students to achieve English K-6 outcomes RS3.5, RS3.6, RS3.7 and RS3.8, as well as outcomes and indicators from the *Talking and Listening* and *Writing* strands. Tasks and a secure web site will help students independently investigate themes presented. C. Keane



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3  
**KLA:** CA; English; HSIE; PDHPE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; English K-6; HSIE K-6; PDHPE K-6; Science & Technology K-6  
Paper \$43.80 (pack of four)

Reviewed titles in this series are:

- Built to last** SCIS 1165496
- Grand dreams** SCIS 1165564
- Line honours** SCIS 1165463
- Music, music, music!** SCIS 1165446
- Shifting perspectives** SCIS 1165544

**Picture books**

Picture books are arranged alphabetically by author. Some books in this section are non fiction or have relevance to a particular KLA.

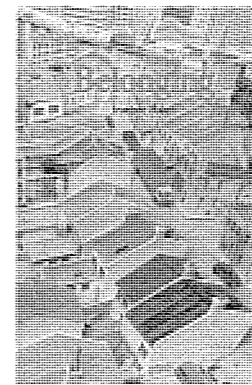
BAKER, Jeannie

**Belonging**

Walker, 2004  
ISBN 0744592275

In this long awaited companion to *Window*, Baker turns her attention to the reclamation and renewal of an urban landscape by local inhabitants. She vividly and powerfully shows the importance of the natural environment in the provision of urban amenity, and the way a community project can bring people together in signifi-

cant ways. The strong political, social, and environmental message is personalised through the format of a baby growing into an adult. This highly recommended wordless picture book, with its intricate collages, offers an invaluable stimulus for discussion of social and environmental change within the *Change and continuity* and *Environments* strands of the *HSIE K-6 syllabus*. It also has value as a visual literacy study of picture books in English Stage 4. W. Smith



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10; HSIE K-6  
\$27.95 SCIS 1177671

BROWNE, Anthony

**Into the forest**

Walker, 2004  
ISBN 0744597978

With his father suddenly gone after a stormy night, our depressed young narrator is sent by his mother to take a cake to his sick Grandma. Walking through the spooky monotone forest he meets children from fairytale classics, as the weather grows colder and the forest darker. The children he meets are all in need, and, despite the short dialogue exchanges, we read them as rich characters. Many fairytales are referred to in this picture book, the analogies cleverly disguised in these simple and powerfully drawn images. The narrator moves from worry to fear on his journey, but he arrives safely and the family is reunited in a pleasant and happy denouement. C. Thomas



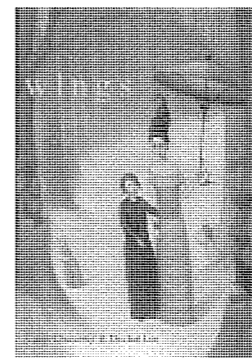
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
\$27.95 SCIS 1183979

CHATAWAY, Carol & LEE, Declan

**Wings**

Lothian, 2004  
ISBN 0734405081

In this exotic picture book, lyrical language combines harmoniously with surreal jewel-like illustrations. The style of writing and illustration ably support the plot, which tells of the strange, gradual metamorphosis of Saffron's Aunt Joesa into a Blue Mountain Swallowtail butterfly. One year later, Saffron follows suit. This book will attract and fascinate highly imaginative students, and would make a solid class text for an English study of picture books in Stage 4. Students who can appreciate the haunting nature of the art and a story that demands considerable suspension of belief, will enjoy this book. Extensive written text, and a writing style that makes little concession to age, offers a challenge for younger readers. B. Richardson



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English K-6; English 7-10  
\$26.95 SCIS 1183001

FOTI, Rina A. & ROSSELL, Judith

**Harriet and the fox**

Koala, 2004  
ISBN 0864615566

Harriet the hen lives an easy life with her animal friends on Peachberry Farm until a greedy fox comes along to visit. He is sneaky and steals Harriet's eggs. Harriet, the only animal brave enough to do something, hatches a clever plan to trick the fox so he never returns. All seems to be going well until she is caught with the fox on his next visit, but Harriet is just too smart. Descriptive language cavorts across the page in a variety of sizes and is well supported by brightly coloured illustrations to engage the reader. This pleasant picture book is ideal for a farm unit, and would be well integrated with books such as *Rosie's walk* which share its theme. E. Derouet



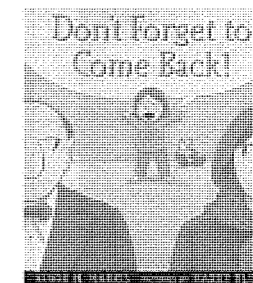
**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1  
Paper \$12.95 SCIS 1174161

HARRIS, Robie H. & BLISS, Harry

**Don't forget to come back**

Walker, 2004  
ISBN 0744593174

Childhood fears, silly threats and tantrums do not stop a little girl's parents from having a night out. The use of first person narrative allows the child to speak directly, using language to persuade her parents and persuade the reader to agree with her. Acknowledging her fears without being patronising, these sensible parents reassure her, then leave her in the capable hands of a babysitter. Cartoon style illustrations ably bring the girl's imagined threats of woe to life, with framed pictures on the walls offering clues to the inspiration for her varied excuses, while speech bubbles and chunks of text in large font engage the reader. This entertaining picture book treats a common subject with humour and sensitivity. C. Keane



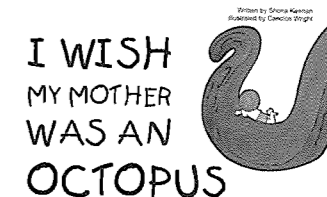
**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Community  
\$27.95 SCIS 1161783

KEENAN, Shona & WRIGHT, Candice

**I wish my mother was an octopus**

I Wish, 2003  
ISBN 097515740X

Each double page spread of this brightly illustrated picture book features dual written texts. Each text uses rhyming verse: one is in large print and simple language and written from a wishful child's perspective; the other, in italicised smaller print, features more sophisticated language, and is from a busy mother's point of view. The purpose is to entertain and educate children about the multiple roles of mothers and the reasons mothers cannot spend as much time with their children as they would like to. As such, it is an adult focused book. It is a novel





idea, and the verses and illustrations certainly raise lots of ideas for discussion, but the dual reading experience could prove frustrating for both child and parent readers. B. Richardson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
**Paper \$14.95** SCIS 1162426

LAMB, Ann

**At the vet**

Lothian, 2004  
ISBN 0734407319

Here is an engaging story of a dog's visit to the veterinarian. He meets an amazing assortment of sick and injured pets, and their human carers, as they attend the busy surgery. There is also potential for tragedy as rat, snake, rabbit and cat patients take up positions in the waiting room. This engaging picture book combines expressive, colour illustrations that are complemented by floating, rhyming stanzas. Students will enjoy speculating about how the canine narrator managed to receive his tail injury. The book supports the Science and Technology units: *Growing up* and *The best place to live*. I. McLean

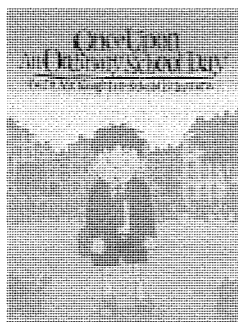
**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** English; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; Science & Technology K-6  
**\$26.95** SCIS 1182972

McNAUGHTON, Colin & KITAMURA, Satoshi

**Once upon an ordinary school day**

Andersen, 2004  
ISBN 1842703099

Who was that special mentor who awoke you as a child? The blessings of imagination and creativity, of seeing the world through new eyes, and the people who unleash this in us are all depicted in this skilfully delivered tale which harnesses two well known picture book talents. The theme is enhanced through careful orchestration of all the best picture book and story telling elements, such as the title, choice of words, rhythm of the text, repetition, illustrations, covers, end papers, and use of colour. The text is an affirming celebration of student and teacher, teaching and learning. This is a useful visual literacy resource, to be savoured alone or shared aloud. N. Chaffey



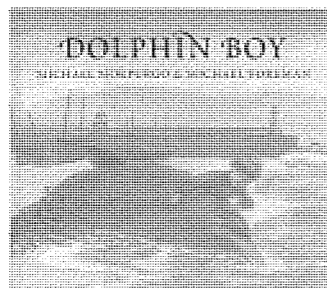
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**\$29.95** SCIS 1177745

MORPURGO, Michael & FOREMAN, Michael

**Dolphin boy**

Andersen, 2004  
ISBN 184270320

Perhaps the topic of a dying coastal town may not seem like an entertaining setting for a children's story, but in the case of *Dolphin boy*, it is. A beached dolphin captures the attention of young Jim, the son of a sea loving



fisherman. The whole town is turned around in an unanticipated way, and the story is a nice example of one society bettering itself without causing harm to another. Michael Foreman's illustrations are muted watercolours that work well with the storyline in this picture book. Reading activities can be designed to explore aspects of the plot, plus the ways in which the author has constructed word pictures of the sea, the crumbling fishing industry, the buoyancy of the rides with and near the dolphins, and the overall mood of the village. S. Bremner

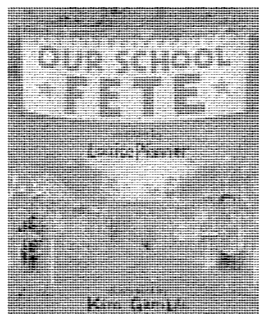
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**\$29.95** SCIS 1182660

PFANNER, Louise & GAMBLE, Kim

**Our school fete**

ABC Books, 2004  
ISBN 0733308821

Written in the first person, this affable picture book uses Charley's voice to relate the energy, enthusiasm, and community spirit of those involved in the school fete. Charley's parents spend weeks preparing food, costumes and crafts. His sister and her friend practise for a duet, and he helps his teacher and classmates create a myriad of spooky treats and displays for the haunted house. Everyone has a job to do to ensure the fete's success. Many students will relate to the experiences expressed in the text, which is wonderfully supported by colourful illustrations providing a visual diary of the fete. Ideal for supporting the unit *Celebrations*, this cheerful resource also presents the ideas of roles and responsibilities which relate to the unit, *Workers in the community*. C. Keane

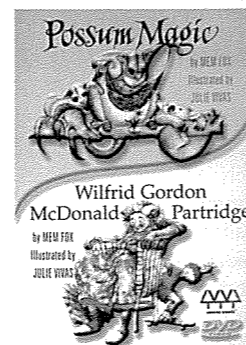


**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6  
**\$25.95** SCIS 1185294

**Possum magic & Wilfrid Gordon McDonald Partridge [videorecording]**

/ produced & directed by Paul R. Gage & Leigh Corra  
Weston Woods, 1998-2001 (18 min.) [Aust. release 2004]  
ISBN none

Two of Mem Fox's memorable and popular Australian picture books come alive in this entertaining audio-visual production on DVD. The original Julie Vivas paintings are given limited animation through a variety of techniques, as Fox narrates her own text. While nothing surpasses the experience of immersing oneself in the actual books, hearing the author's voice telling these stories as she intended them to be heard is delightful. International audiences will appreciate the *Glossary of Australian terms* on *Possum magic* and the beautiful background music by Yothu Yindi. Music on *Wilfrid Gordon McDonald Partridge* is supplied by Ernest V. Troost. Useful teaching ideas are included. I. McLean



**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**\$39.95** SCIS 1175494

RAMAGE, Jan & PETERSON, Laura

**Eyes in the night**

University of Western Australia Press, 2004  
ISBN 1920694250

Shades of purple provide the atmosphere and night time shadows in this heart warming tale of a threatened young Barking Owl. Set in a suburban backyard that borders the bush, the night is dark and the impending storm heightens the senses as a restless Peter leaves the comfort of his house to check his pets. Screeching noises break the tension and Peter quickly reacts to save an owl from the clutches of a feral cat. The owl's huge, luminous eyes stare at Peter as he carefully wraps it in his shirt and takes it to the safety of the house. Gorgeous full page coloured illustrations, and small framed images complement each event. Sensitively narrated, this picture book highlights the plight of native animals constantly threatened by growing numbers of feral animals. C. Keane

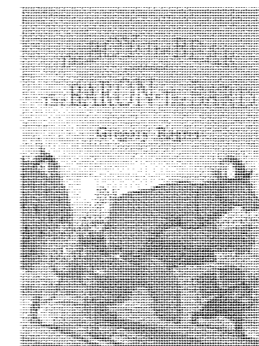
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
**\$27.95** SCIS 1177665

ROGERS, Gregory

**The boy, the bear, the baron, the bard**

Allen & Unwin, 2004  
ISBN 186508722X

Using an exciting mix of characters, Shakespeare's London is the setting for a time travel experience in this finely executed wordless picture book. A young boy suddenly finds himself on the Globe's stage. Pursued by a cranky Shakespeare, he frees a captured bear and a baron, and meets the Queen before travelling back to the present. The cartoon strip format, with panoramas and varying picture perspectives, offers a rich visual experience of 16th century London, including clothing, architecture, executions, and life on the streets. The narrative style makes an ideal starting point for a range of activities, such as story telling and creative writing tasks on the themes of friendship, time travel, and escape. The text is ideal for a picture book study in English Stage 4. B. Kervin



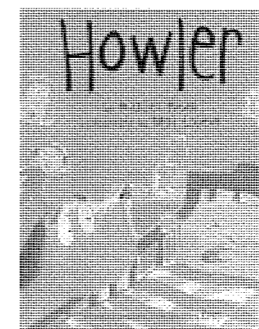
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
**\$27.95** SCIS 1169317

ROSEN, Michael & LAYTON, Neal

**Howler**

Bloomsbury, 2004  
ISBN 0747556369

Narrated in the first person by the family dog, this humorous sequel to *Rover* will entertain a wide audience. Confused by everyone's preparations and reactions to the new baby, whom the dog calls Howler, the dog feels neglected and seeks attention. Simple text and cartoon styled illustrations touch on changes to families, jealousy, and love, while the play between



human interpretations and the dog's interpretation make for a fun story. There are ample opportunities for discussing visual literacy, and for language enrichment. Essentially a picture book for younger readers, the techniques used for developing humour could be examined by older readers. B. Stafford

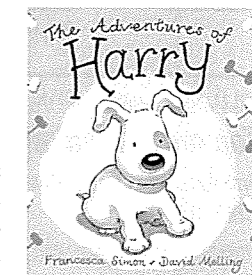
**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
**\$25.95** SCIS 1168568

SIMON, Francesca & MELLING, David

**The adventures of Harry**

Hodder, 2004  
ISBN 0340878541

Two tales about Harry the puppy are presented in this attractive picture book. In the first tale, Harry spends the night with his grandparents, but strange noises keep the pup awake. Grandpa soon allays the youngster's fears by explaining the reasons for each sound. In the second tale, Harry and Grandpa's trip to the supermarket turns into a great adventure. Bright illustrations complement the engaging, large print narrative. The narrative uses many language features and devices, including exclamations, onomatopoeia, and repetition. This simple and enjoyable book would be appropriate for shared reading experiences. H. Gardiner



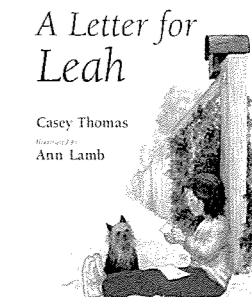
**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1  
**\$29.95** SCIS 1168552

THOMAS, Casey & LAMB, Ann

**A letter for Leah**

Benchmark, 2004  
ISBN 1876615133

A loving home provides the setting for this simply narrated and realistically illustrated picture book. Leah's exuberance as she performs her daily routine of collecting the mail from the letterbox is contrasted by her disappointment at never receiving a letter of her own. A trip to the post office inspires Leah to initiate action by writing to her grandmother. Expressive illustrations complement the text, ably presenting Leah's changing emotions as she awaits a reply. Familiar settings and events make this engaging book an ideal resource to support outcomes in the HSIE unit: *This is me!* and for recognising the purpose and audience indicators for the English outcome WES1.13. C. Keane



**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; HSIE K-6  
**\$26.95** SCIS 1173784

WARD, Helen & ANDREW, Ian

**The boat**

Koala, 2004  
ISBN 0864616384

When a socially isolated old man and his beloved creatures are marooned by rising waters, a young boy goes to their rescue. The old man is unwelcoming, but gradually relents as he realises that the boy

and the previously frightened villagers are offering him shelter and friendship. This engaging story, poetically narrated using folktale characteristics, has themes of generational differences, eccentricity, rejection, trust and acceptance. Written text, using an appropriate script font, is outstanding; this narrative is a crafted piece of writing. The delicately tinted pencil drawings are exquisite, being full of character, movement, and atmosphere. This substantial text has plenty to offer in an English Stage 4 study of picture books. B. Richardson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1181462

WILD, Margaret & RIPPIN, Sally  
**Too many monkeys**

Omnibus Scholastic, 2004  
ISBN 1862915482

Humorous dialogue and simple language to engage young readers, plus gentle irony to amuse adults, reveal the pleasure and perils of families living together in this delightful picture book. Monkeys represent humans as they move from tree to tree to find a suitable home for everyone, as visiting relatives encroach upon the personal space of the nuclear family. Students will connect with the repetitive theme as more family members are added to each tree. They may interact with the rhythm of the language and predictability of the rhyming names of the animal relatives. Bold illustrations using full colour saturation will make this vibrant read aloud text a popular addition to a school library. S. Taylor

**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1  
\$27.95 SCIS 1171725

From *Too many monkeys* by Margaret Wild, illustrations by Sally Rippin Text copyright © Margaret Wild, 2004 Illustrations copyright © Sally Rippin, 2004 First published by Omnibus Books, a division of Scholastic Australia Pty Ltd, 2004 Reproduced by permission of Scholastic Australia Pty Ltd

**Fiction for younger readers**

Resources are arranged alphabetically by author.  
Some of these books are also suitable for lower secondary students.

FORRESTAL, Elaine

**Stone circle (An Eden-Glassie mystery)**

Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 0143300695

Combine an unexplained disappearance, a strange stone circle, the unearthing of an old well containing a battered suitcase full of money, the return of a paroled robber and four very curious cousins with time on their hands, and you have the ingredients for an exciting murder mystery. The adventure unfolds with plenty of action, in a well paced narrative and a style readily accessible for young readers. Characters

are authentically developed and children will find it easy to relate to their attitudes, feelings, and actions. A thinly veiled atmosphere of intrigue, and subtle hints of sinister happenings to be revealed, will hold reader interest from beginning to end. B. Richardson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1169606

FRENCH, Jackie & KING, Stephen Michael

**Wacky families [series]**

Angus & Robertson, 2004

Each novel in this highly recommended series focuses on a young protagonist with a problem. In wild and exotic locations, bizarre characters with supernatural powers, accompanied by legendary beasts, exist where magic and enchantment are commonplace. However weird they may seem, it is the love and acceptance of the family which is central to the characters' lives, providing refuge and solace when the outside world is difficult or hostile. Through apparently frivolous and fantastic characters and settings, the author's important message is conveyed in a light hearted and enjoyable way, offering opportunities for discussion of cultural and family differences. King's pencil illustrations complement the stories perfectly. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
Paper \$11.95 each  
**Reviewed titles in this series are:**  
*My dad the dragon* SCIS 1174945  
*My uncle Gus the garden gnome* SCIS 1174947

HEFFERNAN, John

**The adventures of Pete Paddock-Basher: six stories**

ABC, 2004  
ISBN 0733313876

A collection of six short stories involving Pete, an old car with a mind of its own, which just cannot help but get into trouble. Each entertaining story contains a number of chapters and familiar characters, who keep turning up again and again. There are two bungling robbers, a kindly old man and a young boy, not to mention a spaceship full of aliens. Even though Pete goes through several adventures, his heart is in the country where he is known as a paddock-basher; an old car used to smash and crash about the farm. Complete with black and white illustrations, and set in familiar Australian landscapes, these well constructed short stories should capture the interest of independent readers. J. Eade

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
Paper \$16.95 SCIS 1182224

**Little ripper reads [series]**

Five Mile, 2004

A ripped corner and page border feature in each of the titles in this Australian series. The presentation and content of these short

novels should appeal to the intended audience of six to eight year olds. A happy and loving relationship provides an understated backdrop as Milly relates many embarrassing moments suffered at the hands of her widowed father in *My dorky dad*. Chuck is *The master blaster* in a silly tale of noise pollution, friendship and competition. Full page, mono coloured illustrations appear on alternate pages with smaller illustrations scattered throughout to provide support. Text pages contain about 50 words, in short sentences and large font. Newly independent readers will gain confidence and satisfaction from completing these entertaining texts. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
Paper \$7.95 each

**Reviewed titles in this series are:**

*The master blaster* SCIS 1175245  
*My dorky dad* SCIS 1175250

MEEHAN, Kierin

**Night singing [sound recording]**

Louis Braille Audio, 2004 (c. 5hr.)  
ISBN 0732028035

Set in post war Hiroshima, these four CD-ROMs tell the story of young Josh and his mysterious friends. The clear articulation of narrator Stuart Halusz enhances understanding, and the use of accent allows the listener to visualise the multitude of characters. Track intervals occur every three minutes, allowing easy access to chapters, and useful supplementary notes are included on the final disc. This excellent recording could form the basis for a range of literacy activities, including listening posts, transformations, and graphic representations. It is ideal for use with a range of learners, including those requiring assistance in literacy, and English teachers should find this a worthwhile and versatile resource. H. Gardiner

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
\$74.75 SCIS 1166622

METZENTHEN, David

**Anton rocks on**

Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin) (Aussie chomps)  
ISBN 0143301403

Anton, whose dream is to become a rock guitar hero, is not as meek as he first appears, although the transition from primary school to Smith Street Secondary College tests his courage and commitment. As the shortest student at school, Anton is inundated with taunts about his lack of height with the ant part of his name featuring in the play on words on most occasions. Anton narrates the story of his first months without overdramatising each event. His honesty, commitment to his friends, and determination to make his mark, endear him to the reader. Not just for the vertically challenged, this book will appeal to those needing confidence to meet new challenges. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
Paper \$12.95 SCIS 1181163

METZENTHEN, David

**Tiff and the trout**

Penguin, 2004  
ISBN 0141306572

Twelve year old Tiff lives with her mother. Her life has just been turned upside down by her parents' separation, and now it seems to get much worse with her mother threatening to leave. Will Tiff have to go with her, or can she live with her father? Does she want to move with her mother? She certainly does not want to leave her school, her friends and her father and brother, but she is worried about how her mother will cope by herself. Sensitively dealing with issues and feelings that may occur when families separate, this superb novel would appeal especially to those who may have experienced, or are experiencing, separation. E. Derouet

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$16.95 SCIS 1173800

**Quick reads [series]**

Word Weavers, 2004

Consciously action orientated, these illustrated chapter books have a variety of Australian authors and illustrators. The story of the baby crocodile is a fast paced and coherent tale involving boys who follow through with their promises, and the fairly predictable chaos that follows. *Time turns on Spooky Hill* is less accessible, with a myriad of twists and turns. Readers need a significant amount of background knowledge about 18th century Australia to follow the story within the story. This series does not patronise the reader, and uses dialogue effectively to support readers to track the activity. S. Bremner

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
Paper \$12.95 each

**Reviewed titles in this series are:**

*Croc on the loose* SCIS 1180283  
*Time turns on Spooky Hill* SCIS 1180284

STARKE, Ruth

**Orphans of the queen**

Lothian, 2004 (Takeaways)  
ISBN 0734405286

Based on real experiences, this readable narrative relates the journey of Hilly and her brother from an English orphanage to a less than perfect life in post war Australia. The siblings are separated in Perth, and Hilly travels on helplessly to Adelaide. Told from Hilly's point of view, the novel vividly depicts the powerlessness of children and the physical and mental cruelty of the religious system which controls their lives. Hilly writes to the Queen, asking for help to find her brother, with some effect. Starke's usual deft control of character is here, and Australian and English cultural differences are expertly explored through the children's encounters in the Australian orphanage. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1182564

SVENDSEN, Mark

**Shadow snake**

Lothian, 2004  
ISBN 073440655X

A group of boys go on a camping trip, encountering something frightening lurking in the bush. Sharing scary stories and tall tales are acts



of bravado, put on to distract the group from the unknown threat that fills their thoughts in the hours of darkness. The vocabulary is varied, with a good mix of commonly spoken words interspersed with some more challenging choices. The humour is appealing, but it could be confronting if read aloud to a group. The drama that unfolds will keep the reader interested to the end. This mystery with a message will appeal to those who enjoy the genre. A. Arnott

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1173798

WANG, Gabrielle

### The Pearl of Tiger Bay

Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 0143300830

High on the cliff above Tiger Bay sits a ramshackle hotel. The building was once a majestic, bustling place that hosted many wealthy visitors. Now it houses only one resident: the enigmatic Madame Olenka. Newcomer Annie sets out to unravel the mysteries of the Pearl Hotel and its tragic owner, with the help of her friend Jin. What they reveal are the darker aspects of this beautiful coastal town. Interspersed with the author's black and white illustrations, concise chapters move the plot along at a constant rate. Issues such as racism, tolerance, and diversity can be discussed. This enchanting novel should appeal to a broad spectrum of students. H. Gardiner

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1166242

WILKINSON, Carole

### Dragonkeeper [sound recording]

Louis Braille, 2004 (10hr.)  
ISBN 0732028132

Unabridged, this audio version of the award winning book is a faithful rendition. A sole reader captures the range of voices and atmosphere well. Ping's character, challenging journey, and themes, including friendship, loyalty and persistence in overcoming adversity, are well portrayed. Three minute tracks are helpful and a glossary assists with terminology. At the start of each chapter, in keeping with the book, a brief quote from within the chapter is read. This works well in maintaining suspense and as a taster of a key moment. The CD is a quality literary experience for the sight impaired, providing valuable assistance for students needing literacy support, and with much possibility for gifted and talented programs. Use of the novel's audio version aids the requirements and outcomes for engagement with and responding to a range of texts in English. C. Foley

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10  
\$114.35 SCIS 1166611

#### SCIS Reviewing Team

DET classroom teachers with expertise in any of the HSC and/or new Years 7-10 syllabuses are invited to apply to the Review Coordinator to join the reviewing team. Email enquiries to: [michela.busch@det.nsw.edu.au](mailto:michela.busch@det.nsw.edu.au)

## Fiction for older readers

Resources are arranged alphabetically by author.  
Some of these items are also suitable for upper primary students.

ATTWOOD, Alan

### Burke's soldier

Penguin, 2004  
ISBN 043000829

The parallel tales of John King and his sister Nora provide an engrossing perspective of the ill fated and poorly led Burke and Wills expedition of 1861. Nora's search for John, only to care for him as he dies slowly of consumption, matches Burke's relentless urge to fame and Howitt's urge to resolve enigmas of truth. Historical events are eloquently and compassionately laid out. It is a fine piece of imaginative recreation with humour and tragic characterisation. Indeed the ironic simplicity of John's character throws the bluff, egotistical complexity of the expedition's leaders into sharp relief. This is relevant to the Area of Study: *The journey*. W. Bowie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6  
Paper \$22.95 SCIS 1175482

### Awesome! Fiction. Series 3 [series]

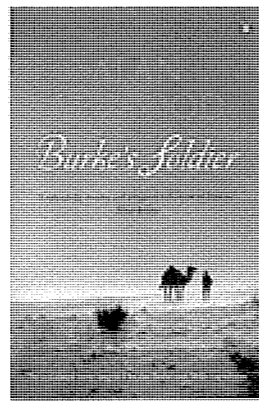
Pearson, 2004

Chris, the star of *Flipside*, hates school, but loves skateboarding. His father rants about careers and life choices, and skateboarding is definitely not one of these. That is, not until Chris makes it a financial goal. This series deals with a wide range of issues, such as family relationships, accepting disability, bullying and Aboriginal culture. Each short novel has pop art style illustrations. A companion *Teacher's book* is available, which satisfies secondary syllabus guidelines, and contains activities for vocabulary, grammar, media, oral presentations and electronic media. The content is age appropriate for older readers needing support, who are encouraged to build on basic skills to improve their written and oral work. D. Doust

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5  
Paper \$10.95

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Crocodile Jack** SCIS 1178016  
**Flipside** SCIS 1178045  
**Johnny Fashimo hits back** SCIS 1177809  
**Mark of the beast** SCIS 1177818  
**Stars for Stewie** SCIS 1177816



BIRD, Helen

### Who cares?

Evans, 2004 (Shades)  
ISBN 0237526255

The risks and consequences of illegal drug taking are the subject of this brutally honest novella. Fifteen year old Tara, angry and out of control, is sent to a school for difficult students. Her relationship with Liam challenges her to think differently about the choices she makes, but the attraction of drug taking and the belief that she can handle her habit, leads to devastating results. It is a confronting, well told story, with plenty of dialogue and short sentences, making it suitable for literacy work. The book could be used to support the teaching of *drug use* content in the PDHPE Years 7-10 syllabus, Strand 3: *Individual and community health*. Another series title *A murder of crows*, deals with the blunt reality of bullying. F. Campbell

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5  
Paper \$13.20 SCIS 1175934

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**A murder of crows** SCIS 1178821  
**Space explorers** SCIS 1178818

BLAIN, Georgia

### Names for nothingness

Pan Macmillan, 2004  
ISBN 033036488X

The beautifully written and moving story of Caitlin, the decision she makes, and its impact upon her mother and her mother's partner, Liam, make for compelling reading. Caitlin, who has never fitted in, meets a member of the Satya Deeva sect during her final year at school. At last she feels she belongs. She consequently leaves home to join the sect and in so doing not only rejects her family but follows in her mother's early footsteps. The sect teaches her to want nothing, to look only to the future. This unresolved story is about the choices people make and their personal journeys. Teachers need to be aware that this book contains sex scenes and language which some may find offensive. It would be a worthwhile related text for the English Stage 6 Area of Study: *The journey*. It may also be useful for discussion of child protection issues in the area of cult awareness and psychological manipulation. M. Busch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 Community  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6  
Paper \$30.00 SCIS 1170555

BLAKE, Bronwyn

### Carrie's song

Lothian, 2004  
ISBN 0734406878

Parallel lives, difficult relationships between mothers and daughters, and a strong focus on landscape characterise this novel. Told from different perspectives and in a variety of texts, the stories of Carrie, an outback teenager, and Anna, an island dweller, are linked with those of their mothers to reveal the bonds between friends and sisters. Overarching the narrative are detailed descriptions of landscapes which, while symbolising individual characters, also separate them. Carrie's intense interest in rediscovering a supposedly extinct native rat, and the unsympathetic portrayal of her mother, may not appeal to all readers. All the disparate plot elements of this structurally complex novel are resolved at the end. H. Cobban

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6  
Paper \$16.95 SCIS 1181479

BOOTH, Martin

### Soul stealer

Penguin, 2004  
ISBN 0141310383

Sebastian, the alchemist's son, and twins Pip and Tim enrol at secondary school. Previously, in *Dr Illuminatus*, these heroes defeated the malevolent Malador and his familiars. Now they face similar evil in the guise of Yoland, a chemistry teacher, with a gruesome plan of his own. What is his secret? And what is this sorcerer about to transmute? This book, the second of the trilogy, can be enjoyed as a stand alone. Comparisons between Sebastian's archaic language and the twin's modern idioms provide subdued humour. Historical references to alchemy in Sebastian's father's time, chants, potions, herbs and alchemical symbols, which the author proposes as authentic, combine to provide an entertaining read for lovers of this genre. D. Doust

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1178093

BRUGMAN, Alyssa

### Being Bindy

Allen & Unwin, 2004  
ISBN 1741142180

A coming of age tale, this narrative is lively and filled with the exaggerated emotion and confusion of early adolescence defined by codes, enigmatic etiquette and a hyperbolic world view. When her childhood pal suddenly switches allegiances, Bindy's panel beater father advises her to broaden her horizons. This is far easier said than done, when your parent suddenly cohabits with your new enemy's mother. Indeed it is suddenly rather claustrophobic. The resolution of this dilemma is open ended but achieved with flair, aplomb and broad compassion. Skilful narrative, humorous characterisation and realistic voice make this a useful class text for confident readers, and assures a high level of interest. W. Bowie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$15.95 SCIS 1176661

COLFER, Eoin

### The supernaturalist

Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 0141380411

Imagine purple smog sunsets, vicious para legals armed with wrap guns, an orphanage where children are kept as prisoners and subjected to cruel trials of new products, malformed beings resulting from failed genetic experiments, and government by greedy commercial interests with frightful hidden agendas. This is the grim, uninviting future world of the supernaturalists; an unlikely group of young people who operate outside this system, waging war on what they believe are life sucking parasites. Colfer's imaginary world and characters are frighteningly believable, although somewhat stereotyped, and science fiction fans will find plenty to tempt their speculative imaginations and interest. This very visually imaginative thriller moves at a cracking pace, with an unexpected ending, suggesting further adventures. B. Richardson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$17.95 SCIS 1181369

COLLINS, Paul

**Dragonfang**Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 0143003097

A sequel to *Dragonlinks*, this volume continues the thrilling adventures of the Countess Jelindel. An epic fantasy, it reveals Jelindel's encounters and ordeals experienced on her quest to gather the five magical pentacle gems in order to keep them out of the hands of the evil ones. Written to be accessible to young adult readers, yet still maintaining its mystical flavour, this book should appeal to a wide age range. It is an action packed, colourful tale of skilful warriors, fearful battles, dragons, powerful magic, unusual places, and parallel worlds. It is sure to enthral readers who have a penchant for the fantasy genre. C. Sly

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5  
Paper \$22.95 SCIS 1176698

EVANS, Alwyn

**Walk in my shoes**Penguin, 2004  
ISBN 0143002317

Though the awkward representation of children's conversation presents readers with difficulty in feeling the foreign flavour of Afghan culture, it does universalise and humanise the experience of refugees. It evokes a powerful sense of grieving, displacement and deep trauma in the principal characters, in the face of what seems a hostile and suspicious reception in Australian detention camps. Parallel narratives juxtapose present detention with equally invidious flashbacks to persecution, terror and multitudinous trauma. The growing intimacy of young Gulnessa and Abdul heightens the tension, as it is increasingly uncertain what fate lies in wait for these unfortunate souls. W. Bowie

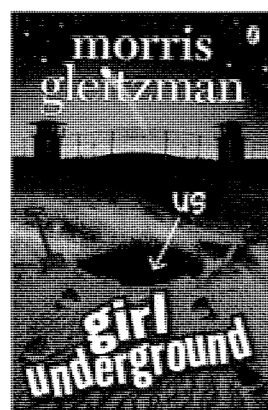
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6  
Paper \$18.95 SCIS 1181474

GLEITZMAN, Morris

**Girl underground**Penguin, 2004  
ISBN 0143300466

Bridget White is the daughter of a family of criminals. At her new school, she is befriended by a boy called Menzies, the son of a Federal government minister. This unlikely duo set off to rescue two Afghan children, Jamal and Bibi, who are imprisoned in a detention centre for illegal immigrants in the Australian desert. A sensitive, witty and subversive tale, this is both entertaining and consciousness raising. It explodes stereotypes and gives a voice to some sectors of our society that may often be overlooked. A very readable story with plenty of scope for further research and discussion of topical issues, this book is well worth considering as a class text. C. Sly

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1173802



GOLDSWORTHY, Peter

**The list of all answers: collected stories**Viking, 2004  
ISBN 0670042218

With a wry sense of humour that often emerges when writers focus on human foibles, this collection of short stories provides compelling reading. Through his acute eye for idiosyncratic behaviour, the writer presents witty and ironic tales about a vast array of fascinating urban characters. Some newly published pieces, along with stories reprinted from earlier collections, appear in this publication to provide an interesting chronology of the writer's work. Several stories are quite adult in their content and language, and would need to be previewed by teachers. However, such a collection offers a useful model of contemporary writing for English students undertaking *Extension 2*. C. Sly

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6: *Extension 2*  
Paper \$29.95 SCIS 1174346

GOODWIN, Jane

**Minnie and the super guys**Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 0141310650

Set in contemporary Victoria, this adventure mystery explores beliefs about belonging, family, home, and the realisation of self. When a troupe of acrobatic triplets comes to town, the antique Chinese wardrobe used as a prop to promote the show brings together a diverse group of characters from the present and the past, uniting a family and reclaiming a history embedded in the 19th century goldfields. Determination and deductive thinking assist the outcome, aspects of Chinese religion, beliefs, and customs fuel the action, while the complicating consequences of racism and greed are highlighted in the narrative. The novel is a useful stimulus for family history activities, and the study of Chinese participants in Australia's goldrush period. N. Chaffey

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6  
Paper \$16.95 SCIS 1162141

GRANT, K. M.

**Blood red horse**Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 014131706X

A courageous, chestnut coloured horse, Hosanna, operates as an agent of change, bringing adversaries together in this rich, historical narrative. Set towards the end of the 12th century, during the Third Crusade, the two de Granville brothers, Gavin and William, accompany England's King Richard in his attempt to win back the Holy Land in the name of Christianity. In this novel that focuses on both the bravery and cruelty of war, a breath of hope and peace comes from the behaviour of a charismatic red horse. An action packed adventure, this tale of knights and their horses presents a moving story of endurance, respect, friendship, and love. C. Sly



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1166439

HOBBY, Nathan

**The fur**Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 2004  
ISBN 1920731016

The ravages of a fur plague have quarantined Western Australia from the rest of the country. Michael Sullivan is about to start Year 12, when he, his brother and his disillusioned preacher father move to Bunbury after the plague death of his mother. Michael must either escape to Melbourne with his friend Rebecca, or fulfil the calling that his journey poses. The intensity of his internal struggle, and the fluctuations in his resolutions and his resignations are intimately portrayed, giving an intriguing insight into a personal journey of rejection, spirituality, hatred and love. This is an intense, introverted, and arresting story about a young man's coming of age. F. Campbell

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
Paper \$17.95 SCIS 1177686

HOEYE, Michael

**The sands of time**Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 014131513X

The fear at the heart of discrimination is wonderfully captured in the public uproar that accompanies Mirrin Stentrill's exhibition on the taboo topic of cats. This place breeds mouse supremacists. A vibrant and fertile imagination has again produced a thoroughly entertaining and allegorical tale of rodent fascism, bigotry and resistance to change, couched in a glorious tale of high adventure, reminiscent of Indiana Jones. Hermux Tantamoq is greatly perturbed. His love life hangs in the balance throughout a thrilling desert adventure in search of the Tomb of the Cats and confirmation of Birch's theory of the origin of mouse culture. Issues include conformity in fashion, racial stereotypes, and intellectual piracy. W. Bowie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
Paper \$16.95 SCIS 1176680

HOOPER, Mary

**Petals in the ashes**Bloomsbury, 2004  
ISBN 0747564612

Fans will welcome the sequel to *At the sign of the sugared plum*, which continues the adventures of Hannah and Sarah. In this stand alone novel, set in 1666, the plague epidemic is on the wane, and Hannah, accompanied by younger sister Anne, returns to London to reopen the sweetmeats shop. With diligent work, the business begins to thrive again, but the girls are suddenly caught up in the horrendous fire that wreaks destruction on the city. This is convincing and accessible historical fiction, with a touch of romantic appeal for adolescents. London is well evoked; characters are appealing; and carefully researched history is woven naturally into the fiction, or included in an appendix. B. Richardson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
Paper \$15.95 SCIS 1182234



HORNIMAN, Joanne

**Secret scribbled notebooks**Allen & Unwin, 2004  
ISBN 174114406X

After their parents desert them, Kate and her older sister are brought up in a Lismore boarding house by its owner, Lil. Fifteen years later, in her last year of school, Kate records her observations of daily life, the world, and her aspirations, in three notebooks. Sprinkled with literary references, and with a narrator who aspires to be a writer, this evenly paced novel will not suit every reader. There is little conflict and less action; but the characters are thoughtful and very well drawn. Descriptions of the old house, and of Kate's wondering relationship with her new niece, stand out as crafted examples of writing. Kate is on the edge of leaving home, and the notebooks evocatively record her feelings on life, love, and loss. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5  
Paper \$17.95 SCIS 1184519

JENKINS, Martin &amp; RIDDELL, Chris

**Jonathon Swift's Gulliver**Walker, 2004  
ISBN 0744586429

Boldly illustrated, this modern retelling of Gulliver's four voyages contains a wealth of material for classroom discussion. Emphasising the surreal nature of his encounters in words and images, the text is faithful to Swift's intent. The story could be read as an introduction to the original, as a humorous study of society, or as a fresh and lively satirical piece reflecting the contemporary human experience. Students will appreciate and enjoy the fantastical nature of events, and the visual aspects of the text. It would make an excellent narrative experience and study of visual literacy for English 7-10, and a fine example of supplementary reading for the Area of Study: *The journey* in English Stage 6. C. Thomas

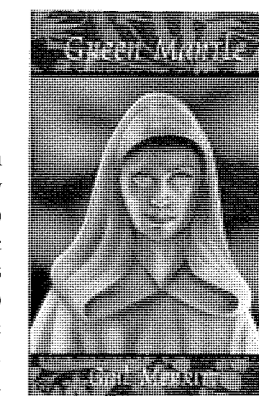
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10; English Stage 6  
\$34.95 SCIS 1184046

MERRITT, Gail

**Green Mantle**Lothian, 2004 (Lothian YA fiction)  
ISBN 0734406622

As the Green Mantle, Megwin possesses mystical powers that allow her to communicate with and to protect all living things. These abilities are extremely beneficial as Megwin embarks on a journey to repair the aftermath of destructive battles that have ravaged the Five Kingdoms. The engaging first person narrative chronicles Megwin's adventures and the numerous obstacles she confronts. Some gaps in the plot are evident as the novel is preceded by the novel *Silver Mantle*, however these omissions do not detract from overall meaning. For those who enjoy the fantasy genre, this novel should not be missed. H. Gardiner

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4  
Paper \$16.95 SCIS 1179234



All prices in the availability statement include GST.

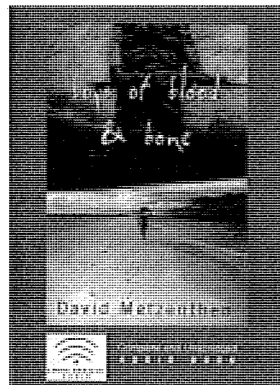


METZENTHEN, David

**Boys of blood & bone** [sound recording]Louis Braille Audio, 2003 (10 hr.)  
ISBN 0732027500

Francis Greenslades' reading of Metzenthens' powerful text evokes the smoke, confusion, thunder and horrifying tincture of battle as well as the subtlety of a range of historic and modern domestic settings. Similarly his characterisation is wide ranging; indeed the consistency of character, accent, mood and tone is remarkable. The parallel narratives of young Australians, one hundred years apart, are brought to life through the terse diary of Andy Lansell, who died in France in 1918, and Henry Lyon's imaginative reconstruction of his story. Both share common concerns in girlfriends, mates, family and the future. The diary brings Henry up to speed with life, death and grieving in the context of duty, love and sacrifice. W. Bowie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5  
**KLA:** \$80.25  
**SYLLABUS:** SCIS 1166615

**Information, poetry and drama**

Resources are in Dewey order.

**Working in Australia** [series]

Echidna Books, 2004

The books cover job descriptions for eight industry areas. Their brief, simplified information with attractive page layout, photographs and personal profiles, provide a good starting point to generate interest and awareness about the diversity of jobs in each industry. The content lacks specifics that could date the books and it takes care not to stereotype careers. The books are useful for investigating jobs in *Preparing futures* in the *Work Education Years 7-10 syllabus* and teaching the cross-curriculum content *Work, employment and enterprise* found in all Stage 5 syllabuses. Life Skills students would find the resources more attractive and user friendly than many government resources commonly available to schools. S. Ormond

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Work Education 7-10  
\$29.70 each



Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Jobs in computers and IT**  
**Jobs in entertainment**  
**Jobs in science**  
**Jobs in tourism and hospitality**

SCIS 1174780  
SCIS 1174781  
SCIS 1174785  
SCIS 1174787

MAYNARD, Leigh

**How the Tasmanian tiger got its stripes**Scholastic Australia, 2004  
ISBN 186504475X

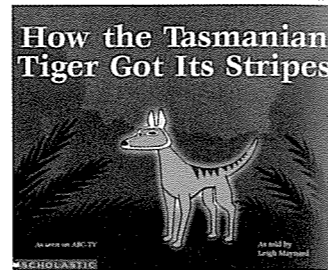
[298.24]

Adapted from cartoons created by the Aboriginal Nations Animation Studio, this story is an action packed narrative. The original story, *Kannenner the brave*, was shown in a television animation series, *The Dreaming*. Young Palana, son of the god Moinee, is attacked by a kangaroo while out walking. He is saved by a young pup, and to reward his bravery, Palana marks the pup with stripes. An astrological diagram endpaper shows a Tasmanian tiger constellation. Full page illustrations are colourful and feature contemporary interpretations of this traditional story as told by Leigh Maynard from the Nuenonne people of Bruny Island, off Tasmania. The drama of the writing lends itself well to being read aloud. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; HSIE K-6  
Paper \$12.95  
SCIS 1169034

**Other titles include:**  
**Why the koala cries** SCIS 1170691

From *How the Tasmanian tiger got its stripes* as told by Leigh Maynard Text copyright © Leigh Maynard, 2004 Cover and interior illustrations copyright © Scholastic Australia, 2004 First published by Scholastic Press, a division of Scholastic Australia Pty Ltd, 2004 Reproduced by permission of Scholastic Australia Pty Ltd



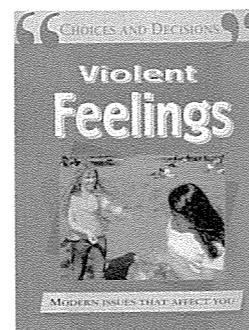
SANDERS, Pete

**Violent feelings**Watts, 2004 (Choices and decisions)  
ISBN 0749654023

[303.6]

Violence is an issue which may affect the lives of many young people. This book is designed to help middle school students find out about the causes and effects of violence, and discuss the issues with their parents, teachers and friends. Each chapter introduces a different aspect of the subject, illustrated by a continuing storyline. Topics feature a page of text which poses a question, followed by a page of comic strip. This is a format which should attract readers needing encouragement and support. It would be a useful resource to follow up Crime Prevention Workshops in schools. Topics include domestic violence, gangs, and taking responsibility. A. Soutter

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10  
\$32.95  
SCIS 1175198



INSERRA, Rose

**Women in Australian history** [series]

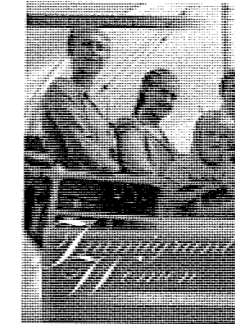
Heinemann Library, 2004

An excellent thematic profile of women at crucial times in Australian history, this series provides many primary source accounts of women's lives as well as contextual details of the day. Well illustrated with photographs and posters, the books provide a good introduction to the social history of women since European settlement. Each issue has an appealing layout, and well written paragraphs, suitable for its intended audience. Each includes a short profile of several identities of the time period. The series is particularly relevant for Stage 5 History, especially the study of *Changing rights and freedoms*, and is suitable for multiple topics within the *History Years 7-10 syllabus*. F. Campbell.

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** History 7-10  
\$29.70 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Women at home & war: 1900-1945** SCIS 1168679  
**Women in the convict era: 1788-1868** SCIS 1168677  
**Pioneer women: 1820-1900** SCIS 1168675  
**Immigrant women: 1946-1960** SCIS 1168676



McCONCHIE, P. &amp; MUNUNGGURR, M. &amp; YUNUPINGU, B.

**Yolgnu mali: Aboriginal spirit**Penguin Books Australia, 2004 (Puffin)  
ISBN 0143501321

[306.08]

The traditional life of the people of North East Arnhem Land is beautifully depicted here in images and words. Artistic and descriptive black and white images are presented in photographic essay format. Written text is direct in tone, powerfully using an authentic and colloquial voice to describe food, ceremonies, the roles of men and women, and traditional activities. The text is a contemporary depiction of an ancient culture, allowing students to gain a clear and inspiring image of Yolgnu life. This is a serious text, not simply a glossy picture book, and, as such, it is a very powerful book for schools. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Aboriginal Studies 7-10; Aboriginal Studies Stage 6; HSIE K-6; Society & Culture Stage 6  
Paper \$14.95  
SCIS 1180348



NAZER, Mende

**Slave: the true story of a girl's lost childhood and her fight for survival**

Virago, 2004

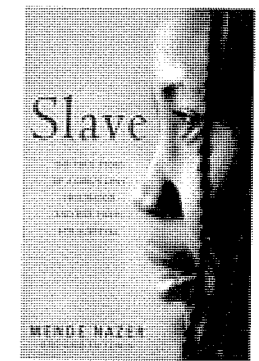
ISBN 1844081141

[306.3]

Simply told in the first person, Mende's story is one that will touch and appal the reader. During her idyllic childhood in a Sudanese

mountain village, Mende is kidnapped at the age of 12 by the Mujahadin. Sold as a slave to an Arab family, she is treated as less than an animal by her master, made to sleep in a garden shed, work from dawn to midnight for no money or recompense, and constantly beaten. Eventually she is passed on to another family, this time in London, and it is here, after thoughts of suicide and experiencing deep depression, that she is able to make contact with other Sudanese and make good her escape. This is a story which is shocking in its brutality, yet fascinating to read. It could be useful supplementary material for Stage 6 students of Society and Culture, as well as being a worthwhile related text for the English Stage 6 Area of Study: *The journey*. M. Busch

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6; Society & Culture Stage 6  
Paper \$29.95  
SCIS 1162413

**Witness to history** [series]

Heinemann Library, 2004

Excellent photographs, a clear lay out, extensive use of primary sources, and an intelligent writing style, make this series a useful study tool for senior History students. Events, politics, philosophies, and personalities are examined and explained objectively. Each text begins with *How do we know?*, a chapter very useful for students as it analyses the construction of this particular history. The texts are informative, pleasant to use, and visually appealing. There are omissions, probably due to space constraints, but the texts still contain a remarkable amount of information. The texts, like most History texts, should not be regarded as the sole source of information. B. Corr

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Modern History Stage 6  
\$37.40

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**The collapse of communism** SCIS 1183863  
**Afghanistan** SCIS 1183859

**Children's rights**

/ edited by Justin Healey, Spinney, 2004 (Issues in society)

ISBN 1920801073

[323.3]

The serious and relevant issue of *Children's rights* on a global scale and within the Australian context is explored in this volume. Chapter One examines the *Convention on the Rights of the Child* and the status of children globally. Issues such as sexual exploitation are covered. The second chapter investigates children's rights in Australia, and includes their rights at school, the rights of parents, and a variety of strategies for shaping children's behaviours which do not involve the use of physical force. The text is clearly set out, with salient points presented in language that students, parents, and teachers can readily comprehend. This is an insightful and informed text for school communities and relevant for Option 8: *Law in action* in the *Commerce Years 7-10 syllabus*. A. Anderson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Community  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Commerce 7-10  
Paper \$18.95

SCIS 1161761

ADAMS, Simon

**All the troubles: terrorism, war and the world after 9/11**Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 2004  
ISBN 1920731105

[327.1]

Offering a very contemporary view of the world stage, this well written text weaves in and out of the 20th century minefield of politics and war. Thus a complex pattern of hegemonies, political and economic, is established by the author. Focusing on Australia and its role in the world, a picture of changing alliances and power politics is analysed, creating a bleak picture for those not on the inside. That history repeats is one conclusion reached by the text, as it is only methods that are new, not the acts. It is an interesting read, designed to challenge ideas, and content ranges broadly over such topics as propaganda, East Timor, North Korea, religion, AIDS in Africa, Iraq, and our relationship with the USA. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Modern History Stage 6; Society & Culture Stage 6  
Paper \$24.95 SCIS 1183074

**Eco voice**

Eco Voice, 2003-

[333.72]

There have been several attempts in Australia to produce newspapers and magazines concerned with environmental issues. The successful South Australian periodical, Eco voice, seems to be better than most, and is now available throughout Australia by ordering from a newsagent or directly subscribing at [www.ecovoice.com.au](http://www.ecovoice.com.au). Its articles are balanced, well researched and cover a range of current Australian environmental issues making it a useful resource for NSW classrooms. Each issue offers a feature article as well as regular chapters on Eco sphere, Eco water, Eco community & councils, and Eco power. Students' pages highlight activities that are being carried out by particular schools, and could be a source of ideas for others to use. R. Dircks

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Earth & Environmental Science Stage 6; Science 7-10  
Paper \$2 each SCIS 1196084

**Native title stories: rights, recognitions, relationships [videorecording]**

National Native Title Tribunal, 2004 (37 min.)

ISBN 0642262152

[346.94]

Ningali Lawford narrates this collection of experiences, where individuals discuss the ways and means by which they have dealt with the issues of native title. Speakers include leaders of Indigenous communities, as well as graziers, mineral explorers, and government negotiators. Six diverse communities present examples from their different situations. Prejudice and fear, from lack of understanding, inspired the National Native Title Tribunal to make a resource which explains native title at a personal level. The video also explains the course of events in the past four years, and shows how a compromise can be reached. Dealing with land rights and land tenure, the resource is suitable for Legal Studies topics involving modern law and community. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE

**SYLLABUS:** Aboriginal Studies 7-10; Aboriginal Studies Stage 6; Legal Studies Stage 6; Society & Culture Stage 6  
No charge SCIS 1175555

HUESCH, Christina

**Children and families**

Legal Information Access Centre, 2004 (Hot topics; no. 44)

ISBN none

[346.94]

Legal challenges facing children and families may include the changing nature of the family unit, the relationship between children and their carers and the role played by Australian domestic law through such legislation as the *Family Law Act 1975* and the *Family Law Rules 2004*. This resource considers the current legal status of Divorce, child support, shared parenting, and issues relating to property and financial settlement, whilst also examining **The best interests of the child** and parental responsibility. Detailed consideration is given to the jurisdictional difficulties with **Family violence & child abuse**, and to the introduction of the Magellan Project in the Family Court as a response to child abuse allegations. Topical and accurate, this resource is essential for Legal Studies students undertaking Optional Focus Study 2: *Family*. A. Fisher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Legal Studies Stage 6  
Paper \$17.60 SCIS 1162835

BROCK, Paul

**A passion for life**

ABC Books, 2004

ISBN 0733314473

[362.196]

Dr Paul Brock is the current Director of Professional Practice with DET, a role he delights in, notwithstanding being wheel chair bound due to motor neurone disease (MND). In this inspiring autobiography, English teachers will find parallel passions and connections as he talks about the important things in life, with love and literature on centre stage. Brock's passion for literature and teaching are the book's core; he tells of a deep affection for music and cricket, and his battle with MND is unflinchingly described. The book chronicles Brock's childhood, his experiences as a Marist brother, writer and poet, educator, and government policy advisor on education. It is informative, well written, and an excellent autobiographical model. D. McPherson

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 Community Professional  
**KLA:** English; PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** Community & Family Studies Stage 6; English 7-10; English Stage 6; PDHPE 7-10  
Paper \$29.95 SCIS 1192110

COLSON, Mary

**Turbulent planet [series]**

Raintree, 2004 (Raintree freestyle)

Featuring vivid photographic images, simple print and comprehensive information, this series introduces readers to the area of

geography, in particular the forces of nature shaping the planet. Using contemporary examples from around the world, the causes and impacts of wildfires, the processes of erosion and the dramatic impact of landslides and avalanches are examined. Written information is supported by useful illustrations, supplementary text boxes, media clips and full colour maps. Key terms are incorporated in an inclusive glossary whilst Internet search tips are offered to assist with further research. With an emphasis on human interaction and environmental sustainability, this series would be an appropriate resource for the study of the Focus areas: *Global environments* and *Physical geography*. A. Fisher

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7-10  
\$36.30 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Crumbling earth: erosion & landslides**

SCIS 1174829

**Forest furnace: wildfires**

SCIS 1174834

METZ, Margaret

**Emergency Australia [series]**

Watts, 2004

Contributing to a better understanding of the role and function of various emergency services in Australia, this series examines why we have emergency services, what they do, and their relationships with governments. Specific information about management and responsibilities, training, qualifications needed, working in the service, and inter service coordination is supported by outstanding photographs and pictures. The well written text helps build knowledge and understanding for the reader when studying the role of emergency services within the *HSIE K-6 syllabus*, particularly in the units *Cooperating communities*, *Living in communities*, and *Identity and values*. Suggested Internet links would have to be checked for syllabus relevance. A. Frost

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6  
Paper \$27.95 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Fire service**

SCIS 1166891

**The SES**

SCIS 1166895

**World heritage areas: 13 international and 8 Australian case studies [videorecording]**

Pro Doco, 2004 (ca.55 min.)

[363.6]

Divided into two parts, this outstanding video examines International World Heritage sites and Australian World Heritage sites. A brief overview of the process of establishing natural and cultural World Heritage areas is provided, but further research would be required on this component. Key features of each World Heritage area are discussed including significance, history, use, and management. Exceptional visual images highlight the audio, and supplementary material, including worksheets, facilitates understanding of key features and differences between World Heritage areas. This is an essential teaching and learning tool for studying

World Heritage sites in the *Geography Years 7-10 syllabus* Focus areas 4G1 and LSG1: *Investigating the world*. A. Frost

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7-10; Geography Stage 6  
\$84.70 SCIS 1190990

**21st-century science [series]**

Watts, 2004

Focusing on recent developments in science and technology, this attractive British series describes and links the history, workings and future directions of common technologies. Although this series has no firm links to the *Science Years 7-10 syllabus*, certain sections could be adapted and used as examples when teaching outcomes 4.3 and 5.3, about how technological advances have impacted on science and society. Each title explores and discusses the future trends and applications of science. The titles lack Australian examples and significance, but the colourful labelled pictures and diagrams, and accessible text, should capture the interest of many students. I. Mavin

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7-10  
\$34.95 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Electronics: present knowledge, future trends**

SCIS 1167738

**Transport: present knowledge, future trends**

SCIS 1167993

HUSAIN, Shahrukh

**Stories from ancient civilisations [series]**

Evans, 2004

With their subtle, stylised drawings, these books simply and powerfully relate selected stories of creation and legend from ancient societies. Significant gods and heroes, such as Amun Re, Hatshepsut, Paris and Persephone are featured. The family trees of the gods provide a ready reference. This series could be a resource base for various areas of study, including English, the Stage 4 mandatory History topic of *Ancient societies*, and the Science Focus area 4/5.1: *The history of science*. The content, accessible language and picture support would assist upper primary students studying narratives and literary recounts, providing opportunities for discussion, wide reading and innovative writing. These interesting resources would also be enjoyed by students with a penchant for myths. B. Hull

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10; History 7-10; Science 7-10  
\$35.20 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Egypt**

SCIS 1178874

**Greece**

SCIS 1178866

HARRIS, Nicholas

**Look closer through space**

Koala, 2004

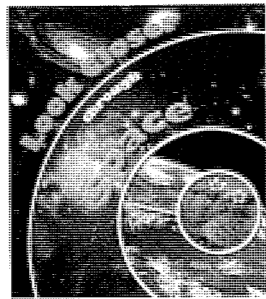
ISBN 0864616015

[523]

Cleverly designed, this book allows the reader to imagine they are zooming through space from the universe right down to the minute detail of the atom. Along the way the journey involves encounters



with a galaxy cluster, a galaxy, stars, the solar system, the earth, the land and rocks. Special cut out corners act as guides, and the experience is likened to using the zoom feature on a camera to bring the surroundings closer. Each double page contains coloured illustrations and facts about the area being explored. Six pages at the end of the book contain detailed information about various aspects of space. This is an attractive and useful book, which would be invaluable for use with the Stage 2 Science and Technology outcome ES S2.6. J. Eade



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
 Paper \$12.95 SCIS 1183296

ROWE, Julian

**Active science [series]**

Watts, 2004

*Making sounds* and *Amazing magnets* are titles which will attract the attention of avid student scientists. Well constructed information texts and activities for the student to try, are presented in a format which is suitable for the Stage 2 reader. Teachers will find these resources useful for the *Science and Technology K-6 syllabus*, with specific relevance for the units *Let's communicate*, *Stuck on you* and *Sounds great*. Colourful photographs and diagrams complement the text, providing additional information and reader cues. The majority of equipment needed to implement activities is sourced from everyday items, making this a useful series for classrooms as well as for experiments at home. A. Arnott



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
 Paper \$16.95

*Reviewed titles in this series are:*  
**Amazing magnets** SCIS 1180672  
**Making sounds** SCIS 1180675

**Routes of science [series]**

Brown Reference Group, 2004

*Routes of science* is a reference set that examines the process of scientific discovery, with each title describing the knowledge of science and how this has developed over time. Of particular interest is the investigation of the role science plays, and its development in different cultures, and the part that science has played in shaping society. The text is easy to read with information presented in manageable chunks, and supported by eye catching photographs and illustrations. Extra information is offered as hyperlinks within the articles, including a list of suggested web sites for more information. These books will engage students while providing relevant information for the Prescribed Focus Area 4/5.1: *The history of science*. K. Silburn

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5

**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7-10  
 \$33.00 each

*Reviewed titles in this series are:*

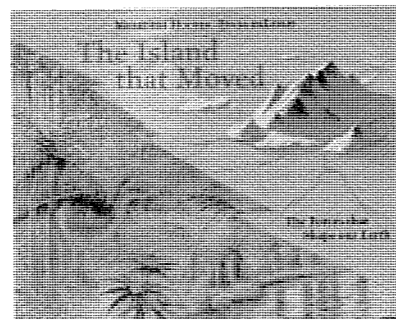
**Atoms and molecules** SCIS 1181432  
**Light** SCIS 1181434  
**Medicine** SCIS 1174839

HOOPER, Meredith

**The island that moved: the forces that shape our earth**

Lincoln, 2004 [551.1]  
 ISBN 1845070038

Four million years ago Antarctica started stretching, creating a rift which separated the land to form islands. An imaginary composite island is the focus of this book. The illustrated text relates the island's journey, breaking away from Antarctica



and emerging from the ice age, up to the present time. It explains why the earth's crust is changing, with an explanation of plate tectonics, the separation of Gondwana and earthquakes. The colour illustrations are varied, including helpful cross sections. The result of a trip to the Antarctic Peninsula with geophysicists and seismologists, this book presents a good opportunity to use picture books in Science, and would support studies of the earth and plate tectonics to achieve outcomes 4.9 and 5.9. E. Derouet

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** Science  
**SYLLABUS:** Science 7-10  
 \$27.95 SCIS 1172013

WOODWARD, John

**Exploring the oceans [series]**

Heinemann Library, 2004

The author challenges the reader to join an expedition in discovering the secrets of the various zones of the world's oceans in this series. The text addresses the reader personally, describing the journey and its discoveries. Fantastic colour photography, informative text and quirky chapter titles, such as *Pulling the plug*, will keep the reader's interest. As well as reading through the journey, the excellent index and glossary make the series useful as a reference tool for the development of information skills. Students working to achieve outcomes from *Earth and its surroundings* and *Living things in the Science and Technology K-6 syllabus* could make use of this series. R. Parnis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
 \$35.20 each

*Reviewed titles in this series are:*  
**Sunlit zone** SCIS 1181448  
**Tidal zone** SCIS 1181458

TRAFFORD, Caren & ERIKSSON, Megan  
**Water, the amazing journey**

Etram, 2004 [551.48]  
 ISBN 0958187819

From its origin in our atmosphere, to the formation of oceans, the uses of water from ancient times until today is told by Wasu, a droplet of water. Assisted by fact boxes and cartoon style graphics, Wasu describes the states of water, the extremes of water presence such as the Atacama Desert and Victoria Falls, and the need for water conservation. The entertaining and amusing narrative style presents huge amounts of information in an easily accessible format, making this a useful resource for the achievement of outcomes LS.14, LS.15 and LS.16 in Science 7-10; outcomes LT S3.3, ES S3.6, VA2 and VA6 in Science and Technology K-6; and outcomes ENS 3.5 and ENS 3.6 in HSIE K-6. C. Keane



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** HSIE; Science; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6; Science 7-10; Science & Technology K-6  
 Paper \$15.00 SCIS 1193342

TOFT, Kim Michelle

**The world that we want**

University of Queensland Press, 2004 [577]  
 ISBN 0702232483

Northern Queensland is the setting and inspiration for this study of nine habitats. The rhythmic, cumulative text, compels a choral reading during shared literacy sessions, reinforcing the idea of interactive ecosystems and Toft's message of the importance of conservation. Gorgeous silk painted images fill each double page, enticing the reader to consult the written text for extra information about these colourful graphics, and providing stimuli for experimenting with painting techniques and different media. Concluding pages offer specific information about each of the featured habitats, and the species found there, as well as providing keywords and ideas for research into sustainable environments. C. Keane

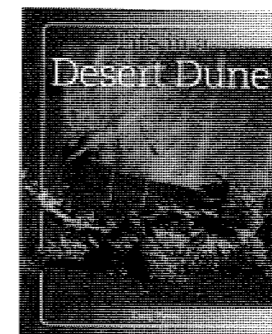
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** CA; English; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; English K-6; Science & Technology K-6  
 \$26.95 SCIS 1176593

PYERS, Greg

**Life in a [series]**

Echidna, 2004

Focusing primarily on the various flora and fauna inhabiting specific biomes in Australia, this series also covers environmental issues affecting the habitats. Each book contains a definition of the biome as well as information about how it is formed and particular areas where different flora and fauna are found. Stunning close up photographs and colourful illustrations complement the text, while



fact boxes provide extra information. Towards the end of each book, a colourful double page spread graphically illustrates the specific locations of the flora and fauna within the habitats studied. Safety issues and special features of the area are also explored. This would be a useful resource for teaching the Stage 2 HSIE unit: *Australia: you're standing in it*, and the Stage 3 Science and Technology unit: *A change for the better*. J. Eade

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** HSIE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6; Science & Technology K-6  
 \$29.70 each

*Reviewed titles in this series are:*

**Life in a creek** SCIS 1168611  
**Life in a desert dune** SCIS 1168609  
**Life in a gum tree** SCIS 1168604  
**Life in a rockpool** SCIS 1168607

SILKSTONE, Barry

**Amazing Australian [series]**

Heinemann Library, 2004

The Australian content and fabulous photographs found in this series provide instant appeal, and further investigation is rewarded with opportunities for classroom use. Each title has an introductory chapter that uses simple explanations, photographs and a diagram to classify the featured class of animals. Information about the appearance, habitat, diet, reproduction, movement and status of each animal is clearly presented on a double page spread. An introductory paragraph offers unusual facts about the animal, and a labelled colour photograph, boxed fact file and map of Australia showing where the animal is found, provides accessible information. Providing models and background material for students producing information reports, these resources would support research tasks, assisting students to achieve *Science and Technology K-6 syllabus* outcomes from the *Living things* strand. C. Keane



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
 \$29.70 each

*Reviewed titles in this series are:*

**Amazing Australian birds** SCIS 1160555  
**Amazing Australian invertebrates** SCIS 1160554  
**Amazing Australian mammals** SCIS 1160553  
**Amazing Australian reptiles, fish and amphibians** SCIS 1160550

**Raintree perspectives [series]**

Raintree, 200

Each book in this series focuses on a significant material commonly used in daily life, describing its properties, origins, process of manufacture, plus handling and uses in industrial, commercial, domestic and personal applications. Illustrated with clear, well captioned coloured photographs, each double page discusses a single aspect of the topic, and includes information on what the material is used for, as well as giving reasons for what it is not used for. Appropriate use of close up photographs is a noteworthy feature. These attractively presented books are relevant to the *Products and services* syllabus strand and provide a useful supplement to practical activities. W. Smith

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** ST  
**SYLLABUS:** Science & Technology K-6  
 \$34.10 each

*Reviewed titles in the series are:*

**How we use cotton**  
**How we use glass**

SCIS 1171245  
 SCIS 1171246

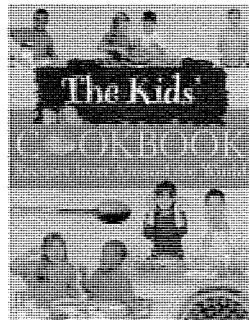
GIOFFRE, Rosalba & LEE, Frances & WARD, Karen

### **The kids' cookbook**

Penguin, 2004  
 ISBN 0734306121

[641.5]

Written for adventurous young cooks, the tempting, unusual recipes in this well set out book come from all over the world. Brief historical and geographic contexts are given for most dishes, often with a pronunciation guide for the foods involved. The procedural texts are clear and consistent throughout, providing excellent models for writing. Full colour photographs of ingredients and utensils, important steps, and serving suggestions, plus efficient



fact boxes support the text. Although designed and tested by experienced parent cooks, the meals are intended for students to prepare under adult supervision. This book supports numerous HSIE and Science and Technology units about customs and foods of other countries. I. McLean

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** English; HSIE; ST  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; HSIE K-6; Science & Technology K-6  
 \$19.95 SCIS 1182629

### **Genetic modification**

/ edited by Justin Healey. Spinney, 2004 (Issues in society)  
 ISBN 192080112X [660.6]

Using information from a variety of sources, this excellent book examines the development and regulation of genetically modified organisms in Australia. As with past books from the *Issues in society* series, this volume clearly explains the main concepts in this controversial topic. The language used is straightforward and the numerous pictures throughout will stimulate many class discussions. This book provides excellent material when addressing outcome 5.3 in the *Science Years 7-10 syllabus* on the positive and negative impacts of recent advances in science. Stage 6 Agriculture students will benefit by reading about the developments in cotton growing and herbicide tolerant crops, whilst Biology teachers and students will find this resource most useful indeed for Option 9.6: *Biotechnology*. I. Mavin

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** Science; TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Agriculture Stage 6; Biology Stage 6; Science 7-10  
 Paper \$18.95 SCIS 1170082

All prices in the availability statement include GST.

GIFFORD, Clive

### **Food technology**

Chrysalis Children's Books, 2004 (World issues)  
 ISBN 1844580776 [664]

An excellent overview of food technology issues and concerns is presented in this interesting resource. The topic is carefully defined, making the book useful for students new to food technology. Layout of information is user friendly, with astute use of colour and visually appealing photographs, and the text covers such issues as organic foods, irradiation, frozen foods, pasteurisation, industry changes, genetically modified foods, food allergies, additives, illnesses, obesity, packaging, and future outlook. Boxed inserts give both sides of current food technology debates. The text's balanced approach overall makes this resource worth considering when programming for the issues of technological change in food processing, food product innovations, and packaging. M. Timperley

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** TAS  
**SYLLABUS:** Food Technology 7-10  
 \$36.30 SCIS 1178870

BULL, Jane

### **The crafty art book**

Dorling Kindersley, 2004  
 ISBN 1405303840 [745.5]

Loaded with projects that students of varying abilities can master, this craft book offers experiences ranging from card construction to paper printing. Brightly coloured, and clearly illustrated, with symbols indicating where to ask an adult for help, there is immense visual appeal. While the projects promote one basic idea, for example, paper rose making, the skilful parent or teacher could incorporate the methods outlined into a home project or a classroom theme. The most positive aspects of craft activities are that the dexterity utilised in these examples aids young children in the development of their writing and organisational skills. K. Ashley

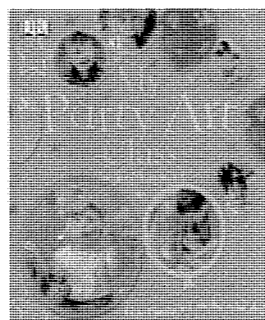
**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Community  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6  
 \$17.95 SCIS 1180468

SHEPHERD, Nellie

### **My party art class**

Dorling Kindersley, 2004  
 ISBN 1405304170 [745.5]

This large format, brightly coloured book includes three themed art parties, allowing for excellent integration with other KLAs, especially English. The themes include underwater, garden, and magic, with step by step instructions included for a variety of fun and easy craft items, as well as invitation and party games ideas. Colour photographs support each step and exemplify the finished product. The book would be useful for achieving the outcomes VAES1.1, VAES1.2, VAS1.1, and VAS1.2 in the *Creative Arts K-6 syllabus*, and for the joint construction of procedural texts. Most



children will be eager to try these crafty ideas and will enjoy sharing this well presented book with their families. E. Derouet

**USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2 Community  
 Professional  
**KLA:** CA; English  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; English K-6  
 \$19.95 SCIS 1181030

ANG, Tom

### **Digital photographer's handbook**

Dorling Kindersley, 2004  
 ISBN 1405305290 [775]

Packed with information and creative ideas, the use and theory of new technologies is clearly explained in this revised text. A wide range of equipment and operations is described, including software tools such as *Photoshop*. Ang shows how film standards of composition and use of light can be manipulated in the digital age. Abundant images show techniques such as cloning, flash use, and filtering, and provide inspiration for ideas including photomosaics and creating a book. The text assumes an appreciation of photographic basics, and is pitched at serious photographers. It would make an excellent resource for the digital component of photographic courses. N. French

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** CA  
**SYLLABUS:** Photography & Digital Media 7-10; Photography, Video & Digital Imaging CEC Stage 6; Visual Arts 7-10  
 \$69.95 SCIS 1184041

MACKENZIE, Ben

### **Let's live as one [sound recording]**

Ben Mackenzie, 2003 (39 min.)  
 ISBN none [782.42]

Twelve original songs, written by a NSW primary teacher, feature on this CD. The songs are performed by Mackenzie on guitar, with six musicians and a student choir. All songs have a positive message and link to themes in the English and HSIE syllabuses. Created for students to sing, they have catchy melodies and interesting lyrics. The production is excellent and the musical arrangements very skilful, with a variety of instrumentation and backing vocals. The resource is accompanied by a lyric book, and a musically annotated resource book (not reviewed) can be located via the artist's web site at <http://www.benmackenzie.com>. A. Wisdom

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** CA; English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Creative Arts K-6; English K-6; HSIE K-6  
 \$29.95 SCIS 1174323

STELL, Marion

### **Girls in sport [series]**

ABC, 2004

The first in a new series, these books specifically target pre adolescent girls, and are designed to inspire rather than inform. They have relevance for PDHPE Stage 3 *Active lifestyle* outcomes, PDHPE Stage 4 *Lifelong physical activity* outcomes, and for gender equity issues permeating the syllabuses. Both texts centre on Australian



personalities and include some skill descriptions, with fine photographic material of the sport in practice. *Swimming* offers a balance between the Australian history and nature of swimming, with ample profiles of current champions. *Soccer* centres strongly on the Australian team the Matildas. Profiles are current but will possibly date quickly. Overall, the series has some syllabus links but is more for general reading and motivation, rather than in depth curriculum study. R. Cox

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10  
 Paper \$12.95 each

*Reviewed titles in this series are:*

**Soccer** SCIS 1182235  
**Swimming** SCIS 1182344

CHARLESWORTH, Ric

### **Shakespeare the coach**

Pan Macmillan Australia, 2004  
 ISBN 0330364782 [796.07]

An intriguing concept, using the words of Shakespeare to aid sports management and psychology, is beautifully executed in this small coaching manual. Useful beyond the sports field, the text utilises Shakespeare's brilliant understanding of character and motivation, and could be an entertaining supplement for the PDHPE Option: *Improving performance*. The text contains chapters such as *Doubts and fears*, *Praise and courage*, and *Teamwork*, and could be used by anyone who is attempting to lead others to success. Charlesworth's premise is that the playwright's wisdom forms a rich source of teaching material, and he has expertly chosen and illustrated that raw material with a leader's needs in mind. C. Thomas



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Community Professional  
**KLA:** PDHPE  
**SYLLABUS:** PDHPE 7-10; PDHPE Stage 6  
 Paper \$14.95 SCIS 1182778

WATSON, Samuel Wagan

### **Smoke encrypted whispers**

University of Queensland Press, 2004  
 ISBN 0702234710 [A821]

Watson's voice is strong and distinctive in this collection of his poems from 2000 to 2004. Readers will journey from the intense imagery of his earlier midnight love poetry, through snapshots of places and people, to the final prose poetry musings on being a writer and on experiences in different landscapes. Watson effectively develops individual characters and memories in these free verse poems. His evocative, lyrical images are counterbalanced by forceful social commentary on world issues, and on the lives of Indigenous Australians. The variety in this collection will have wide appeal, especially as an additional text for all parts of *The journey* in the English Area of Study, and *Extension 2* students who are considering poetry for their *Major Work*. H. Cobban

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6; English Stage 6: *Extension 2*  
 Paper \$22.95 SCIS 1179158



BOYLE, Peter

**Museum of space**

University of Queensland Press, 2004  
ISBN 070223463X

[A821]

Topics encountered in this collection of robust and incisive poetry include: loneliness; death and mortality; love and fidelity; identity; and landscapes with figures. This work is equally adept at presenting startling juxtapositions, as with carefully constructed dark moods and soaring imagination. His blank verse draws freshness from interesting experimentation with structure and punctuation. Analogy, with classicists like Bach and Beethoven, and allusion to poets, such as Rilke, Edmond Jabes and Rene Char, appear alongside evocations of the natural world. Dark and acerbic at times, these selections require more than a cursory glance to be of maximum benefit to students. W. Bowie

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 6  
**KLA:** English  
**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6  
Paper \$22.95

SCIS 1175610

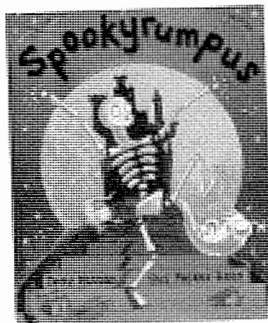
MITTON, Tony

**Spookyrumpus**

Orchard, 2004  
ISBN 1843624222

[821]

Guy Parker-Reese's vibrant, colourful, full page illustrations beautifully complement the rollicking, rhyming text in this entertaining poetry book. The fanciful tale involves a number of spooky characters such as witches, ghosts, skeletons, trolls, spiders and wizards, all on their way to a party. From their hiding places, a timid cat and dog watch the ghoulish procession as the number of participants counts down from midnight to eleven witches, ten ghosts, and finally one great pumpkin cake. This counting aspect adds a mathematical component to a fascinating poetry book, which promises to both interest and entertain young readers. J. Eade



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** English; Mathematics  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; Mathematics K-6  
\$27.95

SCIS 1170896

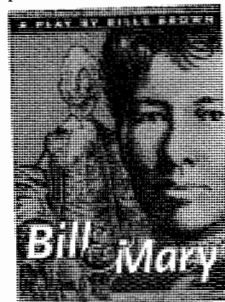
BROWN, Bille

**Bill & Mary: a play**

Phoenix Education, 2004  
ISBN 1876580623

[A822]

Set in Sydney in the 1950s, this play explores the relationship between artist William Dobell, and the poet and left wing journalist Mary Gilmore, as he paints her now famous portrait. The play puts Dobell's work into another context, and decisive events, scandals, and relationships are revealed, while the bond of trust between artist and model wavers. Both roles have good monologues for student interpretation. Themes include patriotism, Australian identity, personal



sacrifice, the role of the artist in society, and ownership of art. The resource is accompanied by an excellent *Teacher resource book*, with teaching notes, worksheets for drama assignments and assessment tasks, marking criteria, Internet links, historical references, and copies of Gilmore's poems. F. Crum

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** CA; English  
**SYLLABUS:** Drama 7-10; Drama Stage 6; English 7-10; Visual Arts 7-10  
Paper \$17.95

SCIS 1180503

Reviewed titles are:

**Bill and Mary: teacher resource book** SCIS 1180504

CHANCELLOR, Deborah

**Maps and mapping**

Kingfisher, 2004 (Kingfisher young knowledge)  
ISBN 0753410532

[912]

A comprehensive introduction to the salient features of maps and map making past and present, on land, under the sea, and in space, is provided in this useful publication. Why we need maps, what we map, how maps have been and are made, the conventions used, the forms maps take, the symbols, terminology, tools, technology and people employed to create a map are all clearly explained. Large type and concise language are well supported by colour illustrations, diagrams and photographic images. Included are three hands on map related projects that reinforce key mapping concepts, while pertinent terms and their definitions are included at the bottom of relevant pages. N. Chaffey

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3  
**KLA:** HSIE; Mathematics  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6; Mathematics K-6  
Paper \$14.95

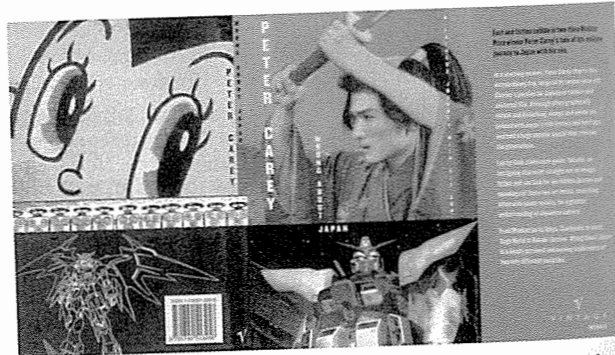
SCIS 1172042

CAREY, Peter

**Wrong about Japan: a father's journey with his son**

Random, 2004  
ISBN 1740513258

[915.204]



Carey travels to Japan with his 12 year old son to seek an understanding of the real Japan and the visual and literary arts of manga and anime. Through arranged meetings with creators and fans, in Starbucks and sushi bars and Sega World, the two learn something about each other, as well as a great deal about Japanese culture. This is a most readable and entertaining travelogue, illustrated with manga and anime works, and it deals with historical, cultural, social, and linguistic Japan. Carey usefully analyses some classic anime, including *Totoro* and *Grave of the fireflies*. The text has specific application for English Stage 6: *Extension 2* students thinking about an analysis of the genre, and for the Visual Arts Stage 6 study of digital imaging. C. Thomas

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional  
**KLA:** CA; English  
**SYLLABUS:** English 7-10; English Stage 6: *Extension 2*; Photography, Video & Digital Imaging CEC Stage 6; Visual Arts 7-10; Visual Arts Stage 6  
Paper \$24.95

SCIS 1195302

**Travel Australia game [game]**

Travel Games Australia, 2003

ISBN none

[919.4]

An Australian road adventure, this appealing game delays travelling players with such things as broken windscreens, floodwaters, and kangaroos on the road, and aids their journey with questions about places, people and events. A large and colourful playing board features clearly labelled states, capital cities, towns, deserts, and icons. The board, playing cards and accessories, pack away into a sturdy box. Colour photographs and multiple choice questions on the cards add Australian flavour to the travelling experience for two to sixteen players. Elements of chance, anticipation, decision making, competition, and knowledge, provide an entertaining format for students to achieve multiple outcomes from all strands of the *HSIE K-6 syllabus*. C. Keane

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Community  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography Stage 7-10; HSIE K-6  
\$49.99

SCIS 1180449

**Urban growth decline and renewal [videorecording]**

Pro Doco, 2004 (30 min.)

[919.44]

An outstanding resource for the classroom, this video examines Australia's largest urban consolidation projects of Darling Harbour, Pyrmont and Ultimo. Key concepts of urban sprawl, decline, growth, renewal and consolidation are defined and explained using these inner Sydney suburbs as examples. Interviews with residents provide an insight into life in the area. Great worksheets are supplied to ensure students identify the video's main points. This is an essential resource for Stage 4 and Stage 5 Geography students when studying the mandatory content on urban growth, decline and planning. The video would be useful for Focus Areas LSG6 and LSG7 in the *Geography Years 7-10 syllabus*, and is also valuable for Topic 8.3.2: *Urban planning* in the *Geography Stage 6 syllabus*. A. Frost

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** Geography 7-10; Geography Stage 6  
\$84.70

SCIS 1187623

ROSS, Stewart

**Ancient Greece**

Dorling Kindersley, 2004 (Tales of the dead)

ISBN 1405303689

[938]

A high interest book, this combines a graphic historical story with facts about aspects of Ancient Greece. The two page per topic layout features minimal text, with detailed captioned illustrations such as *The Delphic Oracle* and *Gods and goddesses*. This provides the factual context for the border of the comic strip like story of Kinesias and the Olympics. Stage 4 students of *Ancient societies*, and those studying the elective topics of early and ancient societies would find this book of use. Note making exercises based on the illustrations could also be developed. Ancient History students focusing on Greece when completing the *Ancient societies* option could find applications for this book. B. Hull

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 6  
**KLA:** HSIE

**SYLLABUS:** Ancient History Stage 6; History 7-10; HSIE K-6  
\$24.95

SCIS 1183221

WILKINSON, Carole

**Alexander the Great: reckless conqueror**

Black Dog, 2004

ISBN 1876372338

[938]

Wilkinson has produced an extremely readable and quite detailed account of the life of Alexander. The dual narrators, particularly Alexander, invite an immediacy and intimacy for the reader, with personal vignettes. A variety of sources, such as quotations from Plutarch, Quintus Curtius, and Alexander's letters, archaeological remains and line drawings, provide springboards for further research. Tables outlining the major battles are an easy to understand summary. This book could be useful for Stage 4 students studying Topic 1: *Investigating history*, and as a brief introduction to the new *Ancient History Stage 6 syllabus* Option 10.3: *Part III: Personalities and their times*. It could also be enjoyed by students with an interest in historical figures. B. Hull



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 6

**KLA:** HSIE

**SYLLABUS:** Ancient History Stage 6; History 7-10

Paper \$16.95

SCIS 1185212

**Under fire: untold stories from the front line of the Iraq War**

Reuters, 2004

ISBN 0131423975

[956.7044]

A very interesting exploration of truth and propaganda, this book consists of personal accounts by fifteen Reuters correspondents relating their war experiences. Some of the correspondents were embedded in combat units, others were in Baghdad, and some moved with Mujahideen-e-Khalq militias. The text contains interesting accounts of Shiite pilgrimages, the looting of the Baghdad Museum, and events in Cairo. It offers different views of the conflict, including Arabic voices. History students looking at the construction and recording of history will find interesting material here. The writing is vivid and dramatic, and showcases the best of contemporary war journalism. Stage 6 English students taking the TAFE journalism elective will find exceptional models of writing in this resource. B. Carr

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional

**KLA:** English; HSIE

**SYLLABUS:** English Stage 6; History 7-10; History Stage 6: *Extension*

\$39.95

SCIS 1175492

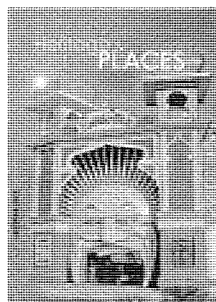
CHAPMAN, Helen

**Australia's heritage [series]**

Heinemann Library, 2004

Specifically useful for the new *History Years 7-10 syllabus*, this series offers a practical in depth analysis of what constitutes heritage. Each book focuses on one broad aspect, explaining definition and authority, with examples and evidence. Aspects, ranging from Aboriginal examples to 20th century icons, are examined in the

context of their heritage value. Information is presented in easy to read two page formats, complete with fact boxes, graphics, and linking support material. All information is well supported with definitions and Internet links. The series is an excellent resource, and especially valuable in its presentation of the concept of heritage and the functions of various heritage organisations. B. Kervin



**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** History 7-10; HSIE K-6  
\$29.70

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Heritage & objects** SCIS 1178834  
**Heritage & people** SCIS 1178830  
**Heritage & places** SCIS 1178840  
**What is heritage?** SCIS 1178822

JONES, Carol

### A time machine through Australia 1788-1901

[series]

Macmillan Library, 2004

The European settlement and origins of each state's capital is traced in this excellent series. Each book includes primary source writing, maps, and many images, a **Making headlines** event, and a personality profile. Information, layout, style, and comprehensive index make these a very professional series in which young historians can explore many issues. Designed for the classroom, these texts are very useful in providing an overview of each city's foundation and growth. Aboriginal Australia is included within the brief, and one fifth of the content of *Back to Sydney Cove* is Australia's pre European history. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4  
**KLA:** HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** HSIE K-6; History 7-10  
\$29.95 each

Reviewed titles in this series are:

**Back to Adelaide** SCIS 1167321  
**Back to Hobart Town** SCIS 1167322  
**Back to Moreton Bay** SCIS 1167324  
**Back to Port Phillip** SCIS 1167402  
**Back to Swan River** SCIS 1167401  
**Back to Sydney Cove** SCIS 1167325

ANNEAR, Robyn

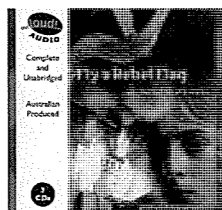
### Fly a rebel flag: the battle at Eureka [sound recording]

Louis Braille Audio, 2004 (Out loud! audio) (225 min.)

ISBN 1920725504

[994.503]

These three CDs are a dramatic reading by Francis Greenslade of Annear's excellent novel about the Eureka rebellion. Well researched with accurate historical content, the story is brought alive by this reading. The passions and prejudices of the times are evoked by the reader's voice techniques. This dramatic reading enables the story and history to be used in a variety of ways in the classroom. It is primarily an engaging narrative, and it could also be used in English and Drama as a study of dramatic techniques.



Supporting the *HSIE K-6 syllabus*, this resource dramatises conflict and gold mining events in mid 19th century Victoria. C. Dorbis

**USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5  
**KLA:** English; HSIE  
**SYLLABUS:** English K-6; English 7-10; HSIE K-6  
\$63.75 SCIS 1179739

## Who reviews?

Reviewers for **Scan** and the **DET** web site are selected from teachers and teacher-librarians across the state.

Judy Adnum, Literacy Consultant  
Andrew Anderson, Student Services and Equity Unit  
Ann Arnott, Ryde PS  
Kristin Ashley, Newcastle HS  
Colleen Barlow, Erina HS  
Aveen Beedles, teacher-librarian  
Bill Bowie, Dulwich HS  
Sue Bremner, English Consultant  
Michèle Busch, Review coordinator, School Libraries and Information Literacy Unit  
Gayle Cale, Engadine West PS  
Francie Campbell, Castle Hill HS  
Nell Chaffey, Tamworth PS  
Wayne Chaffey, Tamworth South HS  
Elizabeth Chase, Literacy Consultant  
Heather Cobban, Fort Street HS  
Peter Conroy, The Forest HS  
Barry Corr, Aboriginal Consultant  
Robert Cox, Narara Valley HS  
Frances Crum, Drama teacher  
Meg Davis, Literacy Consultant  
Elizabeth Derouet, teacher-librarian  
Ruth Dircks, Dungog HS  
Chris Dorbis, International Civics & Citizenship Unit  
Diana Doust, Lismore HS  
Jan Eade, Lane Cove West PS  
Andrew Fisher, Bowral HS  
Colleen Foley, Manager, School Libraries and Information Literacy Unit  
Nicole French, Cranebrook HS  
Amanda Frost, Grantham HS  
Faye Gardiner, Glenmore Park PS  
Heather Gardiner, Curriculum, Wollongong  
Maree Gary, Mathematics Consultant  
Sabine Hauth, Thomas Reddall HS  
Bronwyn Hull, Goulburn HS  
Cath Keane, Parramatta East PS  
Bede Kervin, Bowral HS  
Cheryll Koop, Literacy Consultant  
Brendan Maher, Brewarrina Central  
Ian Mavin, Jamison HS  
Ian McLean, Penrith PS  
Karen McCulloch, Port Hacking HS  
Deb McPherson, CEO English  
Judy Morgan, Sefton HS  
Fiona Moore, Beaumont Hills PS  
Stephen Ormond, Kyogle HS  
Rhonda Parnis, Sherwood Grange PS  
Frances Plummer, PEO AGQTP  
Christine Prietto, Wetlands Environmental Education Centre  
Beverley Richardson, teacher-librarian  
Kathleen Rushton, Literacy Consultant  
Elaine Searle, Northern Beaches Secondary College: Freshwater Campus  
Kenneth Silburn, Casula HS  
Cathy Sly, Barrenjoey HS  
Wendy Smith, Tamworth PS  
Alison Soutter, Anti-violence Unit  
Bronwyn Stafford, teacher-librarian  
Catherine Stillwell, Dalmeny PS  
Susan Taylor, Lindfield PS  
Carol Thomas, School Libraries and Information Literacy Unit  
Michelle Timperley, The Entrance HS  
Anne Wisdom, Music Consultant  
Dawne Yule, Northern Beaches Secondary College, Mackellar GHS Campus

## Articles – Authors

CHARLES, Rosie 12  
CLEARY, Anne 4  
CUTLER, Lee 8

DOWNIE, Andrew 30  
GEE, Jane 22  
JENKINS, Doug 46

JOHNSON, Christine 32  
LEE, Daisy 14  
NEWITT, Reg 40

TODD, Ross 36  
VASSILA, Harry 16  
WHITE, Karen 43

## Articles – Titles

Book raps supporting literacy in the *English Years 7-10 syllabus* 8  
Centre for Learning Innovation  
<http://www.tale.edu.au>  
Promoting and fostering innovation in teaching and learning 43  
*Certificate III in Education Support* traineeships for school officers working 47  
Educational technologies for students who have disabilities 30

information process supporting investigating scientifically, The 16  
Making the most of *OASIS Library* 46  
My first community: student literacy project, 32  
power of the circle: encouraging rapacious readers, The 4  
Premier's Reading Challenge 2004 – a huge success!! 12

Providing learning opportunities at Barnier Public School: integrating information skills and ICT 22  
Research abstracts 39  
Research columns one, 2005 36  
teacher-librarian collaborating to implement the Premier's Reading Challenge at Darlington Public School, The 14

Teacher-librarians supporting implementation of the new Years 7-10 syllabuses for Creative Arts 40  
*Time to teach – time to learn:* progress of the implementation of the ELTIS report recommendations 45

## Internet sites

3PLUS-U 50  
5-14 online 64  
Agriculture around Australia 58  
Akhlah: the Jewish children's learning network 49  
AlphaSmart Neo 31  
Alzheimer's Association: kids and teens 57  
Ancient Egypt 61  
Animals, myths and legends 52  
Archeopark 61  
Arnott's 58  
Astronomy & the universe 53  
Atlapedia online 61  
Australia downunder 62  
Australian Sports Commission: women & sport 60  
Bien Manger 52  
Chemical periodic table 54  
children's butterfly site, The 56  
Community Relations Commission for a Multicultural NSW 51  
Confiserie du Roy Rene 51  
Consumer youth website 52  
Cool cosmos 54  
Create a timeline in Microsoft Excel 61

Destination modern art 59  
DK clip art 59  
Edheads: simple machines 57  
Egyptians 61  
Eric Weisstein's world of science 53  
Everything Preschool: community helpers theme 50  
Food for thought. Episode 10: at your service: food catering 64  
Food safety matters: Queensland Health 51  
Germany for kids 61  
Giggle poetry 60  
Global warming kid's site 51  
Go grains: health, taste, energy 57  
great buildings collection, The 59  
Hands-on-physics 54  
Hoagies' gifted education page 52  
Hop Pop Town 60  
Houses around the world 59  
human body, The 56  
Insecta inspecta world 56  
journey through Asia, A 62  
Kids on the Web 48  
Kids' stop 49  
KidsView: parliament in focus 50

Les verbes au present 53  
Lords of the earth 62  
M.C Escher: life and work 60  
Manufacturing is cool!: tour where manufacturing happens 59  
Message club 49  
Minerals downunder 57  
NGA Kids: interactive art that you can make online 59  
Note printing Australia 50  
NRIC: mathematics problems, games and articles 53  
On-Line Picasso Project 60  
Option keys: developing accessible websites 31  
Patterns of identity: textiles in Aotearoa 58  
pocket basics for English and maths, The 53  
Power Point in the Classroom 49  
Power proofreading 53  
Qantas: history 52  
Reading enriches learning 65  
real deal on the digestive system, The 56

Recipezaar: a recipe, cooking and diet community 58  
Roald Dahl Fans.com 60  
Sheep and goats 58  
Simple machines 57  
Simple machines learning site 57  
Spitzer Space Telescope 54  
Storm chaser 55  
Streamwatch: streams alive 50  
Sugar Australia 51  
Tsunami warning! 55  
Tsunamis and tsunami research 55  
virtual cave, The 54  
VoiceNote/BrailleNote 31  
Welcome to the Northern Territory Library Cyclone Tracy website 55  
Whale watching Australia 56  
What a shock!: introduction! 54  
World Anti-Doping Agency 51  
Your gross & cool body 56  
Your guide to the religions of the world 49  
Zero to three: the nation's leading resource on the first years of life 49

## Author

ADAMS, Simon 78  
ANDREW, Ian 69  
ANG, Tom 83  
ANNEAR, Robyn 86  
ATTWOOD, Alan 72  
BAKER, Jeannie 66  
BIRD, Helen 73  
BLAIN, Georgia 73  
BLAKE, Bronwyn 73  
BLISS, Harry 67  
BOOTH, Martin 73  
BOYLE, Peter 84  
BRAGG, Melvyn 65  
BROCK, Paul 78  
BROWN, Bille 84  
BROWNE, Anthony 67  
BRUGMAN, Alyssa 73  
BULL, Jane 82  
CAREY, Peter 84  
CHANCELLOR, Deborah 84  
CHAPMAN, Helen 85  
CHARLESWORTH, Ric 83  
CHATAWAY, Carol 67  
COLFER, Eoin 73  
COLLINS, Paul 74  
COLSON, Mary 78  
DRIFTE, Collette 65  
ERIKSSON, Megan 81  
EVANS, Alwyn 74  
EWING, Robyn 64

FOREMAN, Michael 68  
FORRESTAL, Elaine 70  
FOTI, Rina A. 67  
FRENCH, Jackie 70  
GAMBLE, Kim 68  
GIFFORD, Clive 82  
GIOFFRE, Rosalba 82  
GLEITZMAN, Morris 74  
GOLDSWORTHY, Peter 74  
GOODWIN, Jane 74  
GRAHAM, Anne P 62  
GRANT, K. M. 74  
HARLEY, Diana 66  
HARRIS, Nicholas 79  
HARRIS, Robie H. 67  
HEFFERNAN, John 70  
HOBBY, Nathan 75  
HOEYE, Michael 75  
HOOPER, Mary 75  
HOOPER, Meredith 80  
HORNIMAN, Joanne 75  
HUESCH, Christina 78  
HUSAIN, Shahrukh 79  
INSERRA, Rose 77  
JENKINS, Martin 75  
JONES, Carol 86  
KEENAN, Shona 67  
KING, Stephen Michael 70  
KITAMURA, Satoshi 68  
LAMB, Ann 68-69

LAYTON, Neal 69  
LEE, Declan 67  
LEE, Frances 82  
MacBEATH, John 63  
MACKENZIE, Ben 83  
MARZANO, Robert J 62  
MAYNARD, Leigh 76  
McCONCHIE, P. 77  
McNAUGHTON, Colin 68  
MEEHAN, Kierin 71  
MELLING, David 69  
MERRITT, Gail 75  
METZ, Margaret 79  
METZENTHEN, David 71, 76  
MITTON, Tony 84  
MORPURGO, Michael 68  
MUNUNGURR, M. 77  
MURDOCH, Kath 63  
NAZER, Mende 77  
OLLERTON, Mike 63, 66  
HORNIMAN, Joanne 75  
HUESCH, Christina 78  
HUSAIN, Shahrukh 79  
INSERRA, Rose 77  
JENKINS, Martin 75  
JONES, Carol 86  
KEENAN, Shona 67  
KING, Stephen Michael 70  
KITAMURA, Satoshi 68  
LAMB, Ann 68-69

ROSEN, Michael 69  
ROSS, Stewart 85  
ROSSELL, Judith 67  
ROWE, Julian 80  
SANDERS, Pete 76  
SHEPHERD, Nellie 82  
SILKSTONE, Barry 81  
SIMON, Francesca 69  
SIMONS, Jennifer 64  
Simple machines 57  
STARKE, Ruth 71  
STELL, Marion 83  
SVENDSEN, Mark 71  
THOMAS, Casey 69  
TOFT, Kim Michelle 81  
TOMLINSON, Carol Ann 63  
TRAFFORD, Caren 81  
WANG, Gabrielle 72  
WARD, Helen 69  
WARD, Karen 82  
PETERSON, Laura 69  
PFANNER, Louise 68  
PICKERING, Debra J. 62  
POLLOCK, Jane E. 62  
PYERS, Greg 81  
RAMAGE, Jan 69  
RIDDELL, Chris 75  
RIPPIN, Sally 70  
ROFFEY, Sue 63  
ROGERS, Gregory 69



Title

21st-century science [series] 79  
 Active science [series] 80  
 adventure of English: 500 AD to 2000 [videorecording], The 65  
 adventures of Harry, The 69  
 adventures of Pete Paddock-Basher: six stories, The 70  
 Alexander the Great: reckless conqueror 85  
 All the troubles: terrorism, war and the world after 9/11 78  
 Amazing Australian [series] 81  
 Ancient Greece 85  
 Anton rocks on 71  
 At the vet 68  
 Australia's heritage [series] 85  
 Awesome! Fiction. Series 3 [series] 72  
 Being Bindy 73  
 Belonging 66  
 Beyond the script: take two: drama in the classroom 64  
 Bill & Mary: a play 84  
 Blood red horse 74  
 boat, The 69  
 boy, the bear, the baron, the bard, The 69  
 Boys of blood & bone [sound recording] 76  
 Burke's soldier 72  
 Butterflies 66  
 Carrie's song 73  
 Children and families 78  
 Children's rights 77  
 Classroom instruction that works: research-based strategies for increasing student achievement 62  
 crafty art book, The 82  
 Creating positive classrooms 63

Digital photographer's handbook 83  
 Dolphin boy 68  
 Don't forget to come back 67  
 Dragonfang 74  
 Dragonkeeper [sound recording] 72  
 Eco voice 78  
 Egyptians 61  
 Emergency Australia [series] 79  
 Exploring the oceans [series] 80  
 Eyes in the night 69  
 Fly a rebel flag: the battle at Eureka [sound recording] 86  
 Food technology 82  
 fur, The 75  
 Genetic modification 82  
 Germany for kids 61  
 Getting the buggers to add up 66  
 Girl underground 74  
 Girls in sport [series] 83  
 Green Mantle 75  
 Harriet and the fox 67  
 Hop Pop Town 60  
 How the Tasmanian tiger got its stripes 76  
 How to differentiate instruction in mixed-ability classrooms 63  
 Howler 69  
 I wish my mother was an octopus 67  
 Inquisitive [series] 66  
 Into the forest 67  
 island that moved: the forces that shape our earth, The 80  
 Jonathon Swift's Gulliver 75  
 kids' cookbook, The 82  
 leadership file: twenty-five definitions of leadership with activities to help you recognise their relevance to school practice, The 63  
 Learning links: strategic teaching for the learner-centred classroom 63

Learning through poetry 65  
 Let's live as one [sound recording] 83  
 letter for Leah, A 69  
 Life in a [series] 81  
 list of all answers: collected stories, The 74  
 Little ripper reads [series] 70  
 Look closer through space 79  
 Lords of the earth 62  
 Maps and mapping 84  
 Minnie and the super guys 74  
 Museum of space 84  
 My party art class 82  
 Names for nothingness 73  
 Native title stories: rights, recognitions, relationships [videorecording] 78  
 new teacher's survival guide to behaviour, The 63  
 Night singing [sound recording] 71  
 Once upon an ordinary school day 68  
 Orphans of the queen 71  
 Our school fete 68  
 passion for life, A 78  
 Pearl of Tiger Bay, The 72  
 Petals in the ashes 75  
 Possum magic 68  
 Quick reads [series] 71  
 Raintree perspectives [series] 81  
 Routes of science [series] 80  
 sands of time, The 75  
 Seasons for growth 62  
 Secret scribbled notebooks 75  
 Shadow snake 71  
 Shakespeare the coach 83  
 Slave: the true story of a girl's lost childhood and her fight for survival 77  
 Smoke encrypted whispers 83  
 Soul stealer 73

Spookyrumpus 84  
 state of our art: NSW perspectives in educational drama, The 64  
 Stone circle (An Eden-Glassie mystery) 70  
 Stories from ancient civilisations [series] 79  
 supernaturalist, The 73  
 Text next: new resources for literacy learning 65  
 Tiff and the trout 71  
 time machine through Australia 1788-1901 [series], A 86  
 Too many monkeys 70  
 Travel Australia game [game] 85  
 Turbulent planet [series] 78  
 Under fire: untold stories from the front line of the Iraq War 85  
 Urban growth decline and renewal [videorecording] 85  
 Violent feelings 76  
 Wacky families [series] 70  
 Walk in my shoes 74  
 Water, the amazing journey 81  
 Who cares? 73  
 Wings 67  
 Witness to history [series] 77  
 Women in Australian history [series] 77  
 Working in Australia [series] 76  
 Working mathematically [series] 66  
 World heritage areas: 13 international and 8 Australian case studies [videorecording] 79  
 world that we want, The 81  
 Wrong about Japan: a father's journey with his son 84  
 Yolgnu mali: Aboriginal spirit 77

www.4corners.net.au

four corners

140 titles with a FREE Companion Website for the Middle and Upper Primary years to help students further develop their understanding of non-fiction text types.

- ★ Report
- ★ Explanation
- ★ Recount/Biography
- ★ Procedure
- ★ Persuasive
- ★ Recount
- ★ Reference

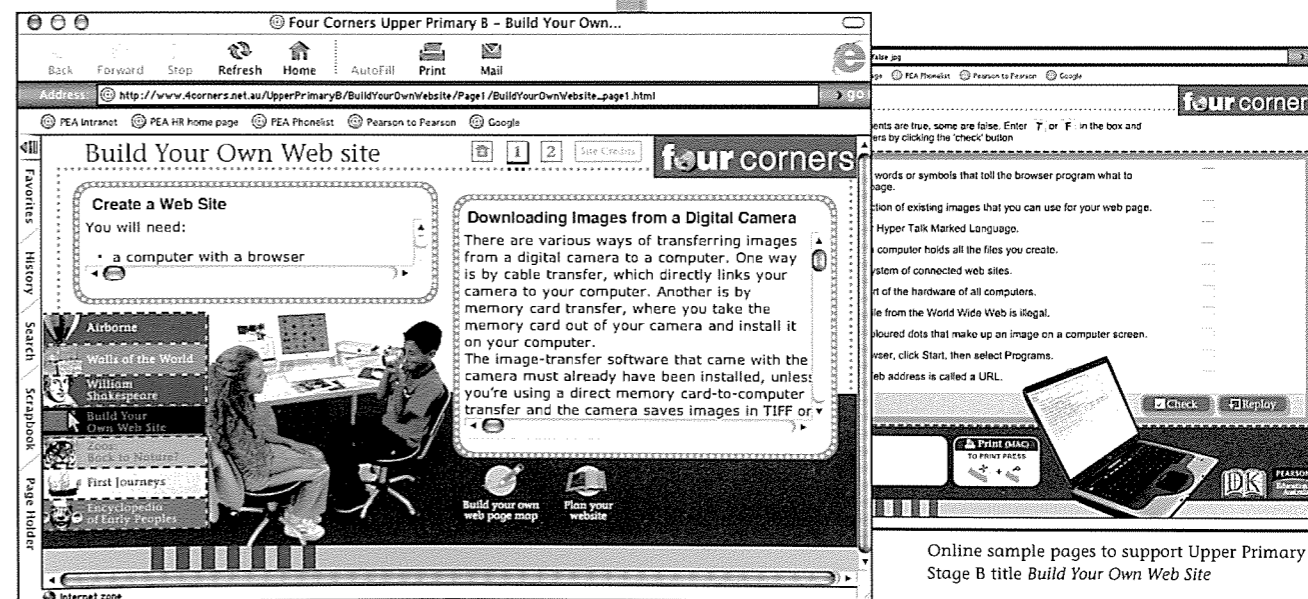
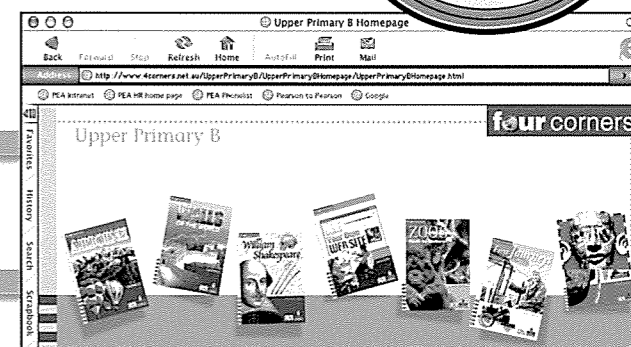
Available March 2005

Middle Primary A

Middle Primary B

Upper Primary A

Upper Primary B



Online sample pages to support Upper Primary Stage B title *Build Your Own Web Site*

For further information or a display please contact our Schools Support Centre on the **SCHOOL HOTLINE** Free phone 1800 656 685 Free Fax 1800 642 270 or visit [www.pearsoned.com.au/schools](http://www.pearsoned.com.au/schools) for a full overview of the program  
 PEARSON EDUCATION AUSTRALIA (a division of Pearson Australia Group Pty Ltd)  
 ABN 40 004 245 943





# Library News



ASP Microcomputers - 456 North Road Ormond VIC 3204  
T: 03 9578 7600 F: 03 9578 7727 E: solutions@asp.com.au W: asp.com.au  
TOLL FREE: 1800 061 642

**Data Technology**  
Hardware • Software  
Design • Consulting

## Value and Versatility

Welcome to the New School Year. We'd like to thank our many friends in schools for their support in 2004, and assure you that ASP remains committed to supporting you and keeping you up to date with the latest products and technologies in 2005, our 28th year of business.

We've mentioned a couple of new products over the last editions of Library News, StingRay and MiniTraq, and have decided to start the year with a cost saving "bundle" for PORTABLE DATA COLLECTION and CIRCULATION tasks.

You'll be familiar with our popular Z4 DataTraq Portable with its screen and keypad, allowing manual entry of damaged barcode numbers. But if you don't need this capability, consider the MiniTraq alternative. MiniTraq is also a great unit for ROLL MARKING.

The StingRay is a "distance" scanner and will read barcodes best at about 100mm from the barcode, unlike the Barcode Zapper, which is a "contact" scanner.

The StingRay comes with your choice of cable (USB, RS232 or Kbd) and a Stand. The MiniTraq comes with a serial cable, alkaline batteries and download utility, so you have all you need to put this great value solution to work.



MiniTraq/  
StingRay Bundle  
introductory offer

**\$589\***

Total Saving \$160\*

Available individually-  
StingRay \$350\*  
MiniTraq \$399\*



### Hands Free or Hand Held

Although not new on the market, the DUET® is still a very popular School Library scanner. We have reviewed the regular price down to \$749 (previously \$995), but would like to offer you special pricing until the end of April of **\$695\*** (PC, RS232 and USB interface). Use as either hands free or hand held, as the name suggests you are getting dual functionality of an omnidirectional AND single beam laser scanner in one very unique product.

Loyalty Customer? Save an extra \$10 and pay \$685.



### Tracking Assets Using Barcode Readers

If your school is conducting asset audits manually then you will be interested to learn more about our AssetTraq solution.

- Complete a hassle free and time efficient asset audit
- Asset relocation function
- Including Barcode Scanner and cable, software and labels

this is a "turn-key" solution that you will wonder how you did without!

Ask for our ASP BHT 8044 AssetTraq Solution for only **\$1,995\***.

Or the ASP Z4 (32K) solution for \$1495\* (save \$359).



Save over  
**\$500\***

Contact us for a Free Demo AssetTraq CD  
3 year limited warranty on ASP BHT8044 hardware

### Contact us for a brochure

### Update your well-used Zappers

The Zapper has become an icon in many school libraries in Australia. Many Libraries have a number of them in use for many years. Whether you would like to equip your library with new ones or replace the ones you have this is a great offer. If you purchase 2 units (\$299\* each) the third will only cost you \$75\*, a saving of \$224.



**Save \$224\***

Call us Toll Free on **1800 061 642**  
or **03 9578 7600**

### The ASP Loyalty Bonus

Client Loyalty allows ASP to do business our way, with genuine care for our clients. Our Loyalty Bonus prices are to say "thank you". Once you have purchased from ASP you are eligible to take advantage of these prices the next time you buy. Just quote the serial number of existing ASP equipment and ask if there is a Loyalty Price on the equipment you are after (most usual school purchases are covered). There's no need to trade-in, saving you freight..

- Specials valid until end April 2005
  - Please specify code L18 and item(s) required on order to receive these prices.
  - All prices shown are excluding GST and freight
- ASP MICROCOMPUTERS is a Division of Grayline Holdings Pty. Ltd. ABN 81 004 940 729. Prices are subject to change. Call for full range and latest pricing. ASP reserves the right to suspend or change the conditions of its Customer Loyalty Bonus without notice. Product names may be Trademarks of ASP Microcomputers or their respective company.

